

MARCH

★

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

★

1958

ICD

# AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

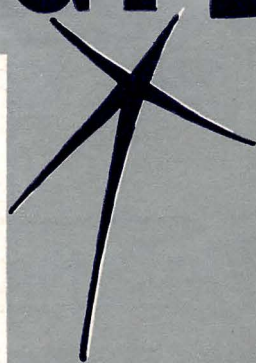
*Your  
Daily  
Guide*

**PISCES—12 MONTHS AHEAD**

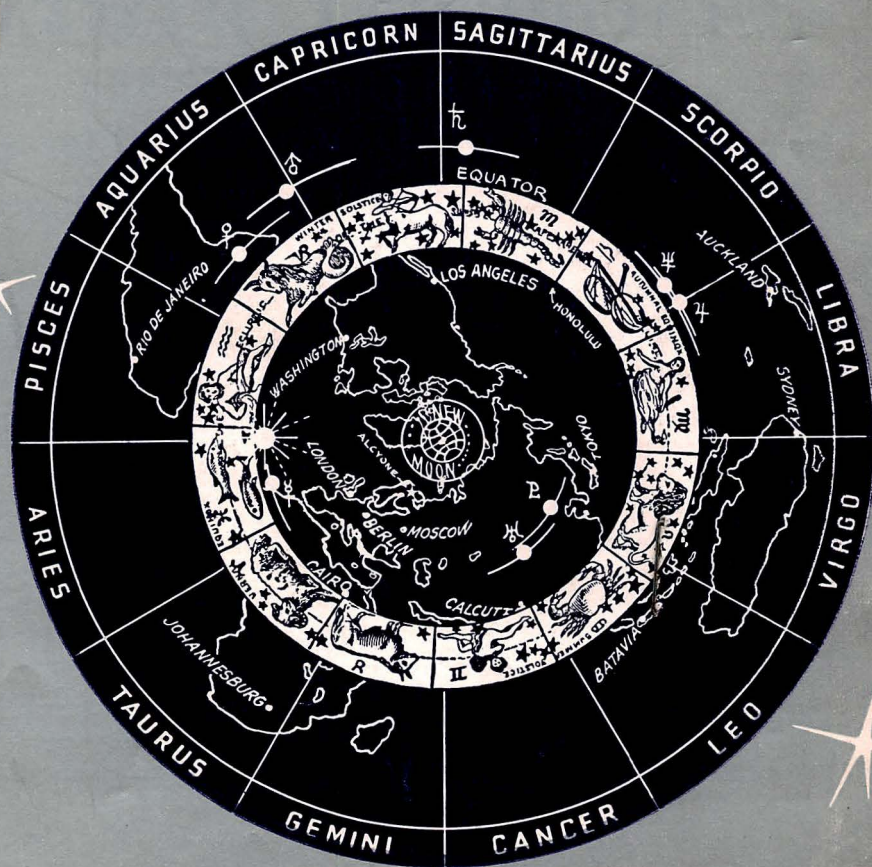
**WHAT DO YOU EXPECT  
FROM ASTROLOGY?**

**HOW TO USE NEW  
AND FULL MOONS**

**HOW WILL YOUR  
GARDEN GROW?**



**MARCH**



**50¢**





# WHAT'S AHEAD FOR THE WORLD?

---

*Your Major Events of 1958  
For all Signs*

---

**What's the Weather for 1958?**

---

## *Read the 1958* *American* **ASTROLOGY DIGEST** Preview and Review

*... 160 full-packed pages of interesting,  
fascinating articles by your favorite  
writers ...*

*On sale at all newsstands—75c*

-----  
**The Digest will NOT be on newsstands in Canada**

*Order your copy now*

AMERICAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

140 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY DIGEST  
for 1958 to the following address. My check or  
money order for 75¢ is enclosed.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE.....



# American Astrology

Vol. 26, No. I

March, 1958

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

JOANNE S. CLANCY  
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR  
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."

David Starr Jordan

PAUL G. CLANCY  
1897-1956  
FOUNDER IN 1933

AMERICAN  
ASTROLOGY  
IS ON SALE AT  
ALL LEADING  
NEWSSTANDS

## CONTENTS

How to Use New and Full Moons	Howard D. Hixson	2
What Do You Expect from Astrology	Ingrid Werner	6
Select Your Color with Care	Don Hill	8
Astrology for Beginners	Vernita Churchill	13
Young in Heart	Cullen Moore	17
Many Things		18
School Days	Operation Deutschland	
Hold Your Horses!	The Unknown?	
Me Irish Grandmother	Pinpointing Places	
Project Moonwatch		
Michael—Angel of Light	Frederic van Norstrand	22
Chart of a Fighter	Winifred Rawlings	27
Meaning of the Houses	Pauline Messina	29
North Carolina	Blanca Holmes	32
Solunars	Cyril Fagan	34
Powwow Corner	Garth Allen	39
Choose Your Career	Jacqueline Trevain	44

## POPULAR ASTROLOGY

Tomorrow's News	The Global Reporters	48
Your Marriage Problem	Rose Campbell Starr	58
When to Act	Ann McMullin	62
Day by Day	Rose Campbell Starr	63
The Weather	Francis J. Socey, Jr.	67
Children's Department	Stella Ann Morgan	70
Farm and Garden	Charles R. Hook, Sr.	74
Transits—Moon Phases	Evalyn J. Adams	77
Transitgraph		78
Aspectarian	Richard Murakami	
Your Aspects	Rose Campbell Starr	83
Tabulated Day Chart		112

## GUIDES

Pisces—12 Months Ahead .....	<i>M. Shapiro</i>	54	
March Monthly Guide for all Teen-Agers .....		87	
March Monthly Guide for the Twelve Signs:			
	<i>Jules M. Chassagnon</i>		
Aries .....	88	Libra .....	100
Taurus .....	90	Scorpio .....	102
Gemini .....	92	Sagittarius .....	104
Cancer .....	94	Capricorn .....	106
Leo .....	96	Aquarius .....	108
Virgo .....	98	Pisces .....	110

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark registered and entire content copyrighted 1958, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748. Reentered as second-class matter, January 30, 1952, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 26, Number 1, March, 1958. Single copies at 50c. Subscription prices, United States, Possessions and Canada, \$5.00 for 1-year, \$8.00 for 2 years. All other countries \$6.00 for 1 year; \$10.00 for 2 years. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts or for any service rendered by any astrologers listed in this magazine. Subscriber's change of address must be received in this office at least 6 weeks prior to mailing date.



# How to Use New

## AND FULL MOONS

Howard Dale Hixson

ONE thinks of the man out on the farm, planting, harvesting, breeding animals, etc., by his study of the phases of the Moon. Many people do not realize how active these same Moon's phases are in one's own everyday life. Especially are the New Moon and the Full Moon two peaks of the Moon cycle that set up trends in your affairs every month.

Those working in mental hospitals or institutions are conscious of the pressure Full Moons have on their patients. Those working in crime prevention are aware that more severe and greater numbers of criminal acts are committed under this movement and that jails are apt to be overcrowded at such a time. There will also be many people who have gone temporarily berserk, become excessively drunk or tried to express themselves in sex acts that were indiscreet because of their choosing a public place to reveal their interests. Most of these people would not consider doing such things during the other phases of the Moon cycle.

Students of history find that it was at the approach to Full Moon that the masses rose up in rebellion against a king or dictator and overthrew his power. Those working with traffic accident prevention come to realize it is at such a time that they are going to have more work to do. Also at these times human relation counselors make especial effort to try to ease down tempers from getting out of hand. A student of self-unfoldment knows that his greatest temptation to slide backwards in his effort to master his personal problems comes under such pressure.

The average person goes along in life meeting these situations caused by the New Moon and Full Moon without attempting to do much about it. He allows these greater mood trends to carry him along. If he had an understanding of them and their peak times he could ac-

celerate his life from a lesser level to one of greater interest and profit and without waste of so much energy fighting with himself, with others and the world around him.

A New Moon is the time when the Moon passes between the Sun and the Earth, both reaching us through the same degree of the zodiac, which makes them in conjunction. Although the New Moon is considered a New Moon cycle and a time for new beginnings this does not make it as strong as when it is at Full Moon which is just opposite the Sun and on the other side of the Earth. At New Moon it catches a great deal of the Sun's vibrations on its side that the Earth never sees. At Full Moon it catches the Sun's rays and throws them or they bounce back; a great magnetic current is set up with the Sun sending out its rays, the Moon receiving them and sending them back to the earth. Many astrologers consider that when the Moon conjuncts the Sun it is a harmonious blending. This has been arrived at because it is a time that marks new beginnings and a start of a Moon cycle. However, just because of that it does not make it a favorable period. Many times such a position is a very difficult one for birth and for the early childhood years. Much depends upon how this position receives help from other bodies.

In the natal horoscope a favorable aspect between the Moon and the Sun is an indication of cooperation and co-ordination between the personality or lower spirit part of the person and the individuality or higher developed part. He is going to have less rebellion within himself in directing his forces. There is more conflict between these two parts of the individual if he is born at Full Moon or when the Moon is approaching an adverse aspect with the Sun's position. Here there has to be true conscious effort on the part of the person to attain the state of mastery of his own universe.



A New Moon varies according to the sign strength and its combining with other rays. The student can see a great deal of difference between this in Aries where the Sun is exalted in power and cuts off the Moon's influence and this taking place in Taurus where the Moon is exalted and can have the strength on its own to direct some of these vibrations along the desired lines of expression. The Moon is at its low ebb with less power at New Moon. We seem to need strong Moon vibrations in living on this planet Earth since the Moon rules the functional activities. When a New Moon is also an eclipse it is considered quite an adverse and critical time for infants or people who lack vitality. Such a position often gives other adverse aspects in the horoscope greater freedom to express themselves.

#### **Focus of Force**

The Moon's position and movement is one of the principal bodies to be considered in astrology because of its influence upon things of this planet through its size in comparison to the earth and its closeness which gives it a great deal of power. It is in a position to control, bringing to a climax and into action the vibrations of other bodies. By its rapid travel through all the signs each month it cuts across all other rays and makes every possible aspect with all other bodies each monthly period which includes the rays from fixed stars.

A New Moon can be considered as the start of the Moon's travel which will reach fulfillment at Full Moon. Then it will go into a dark period of reaction, digestion, finishing up and preparing for a new cycle again. Such a new beginning may be, according to the aspects, a favorable one with greater opportunity for new advancement. On the other hand, it may be the start of a challenge and struggle for mastery in which humanity, a nation or the individual must meet and wrestle with stronger vibrations learning how to turn them to good. Any weaknesses from the past, regardless of the cause, will show up at such a time.

If this new beginning sits on a point of importance in your natal horoscope it will bring out some trend of experience, the meaning of which will refer back to the purpose of this natal point that you are working with in this lifetime. If it falls on an important point

in your progressed horoscope then it marks off events in the lesser cycle of your current year. The beginning of a Moon cycle is going to depend upon its aspects or the configuration it sets up in your chart for its interpretation. The configuration represented with other bodies will influence world affairs; where it falls in reference to the nation's chart depends upon how it will affect that country. What it means to the individual will be determined by the department and conditions in his horoscope.

Many people have a tendency to lose weight from Full Moon to New Moon and then to gain it back as the New Moon approaches Full again. This is usually through the Moon's tendency to retain the fluids in the body and also by its pressure on the nerves which causes the individual to eat and drink more. The Moon affects the mind mainly through the lower part of the spirit or animal side through pressure that goes from the feeling to the thinking.

#### **Marker of Activity**

If the relationship between the Moon and the Sun at your birth was a good one, it will add freedom to the New Moons and Full Moons to be markers of favorable activity for you. If the Moon and the Sun were adverse to each other at birth, these periods will mark off the new situations you have to handle with your own will and mastery. The Moon implies bondage to matter. It has rulership over the animal, the physical body and the lower part of man's development. The public is ruled by it because the evolutionary level of the masses at the present time on the earth is more responsive to its vibrations.

The individual student of self-unfoldment by discipline learns to direct his reaction to each current and to control the forces of his own universe if he is going to reach mastery. He must learn first how to be stronger in his control of his reaction to the Moon's vibrations. The more developed the individual the less he is going to respond to New Moon and Full Moon vibrations in his own emotional world. He is not going to allow them to upset the peaceful level he has established within himself. Yet he will take advantage of this knowledge of the Moon's phases in dealing with other people and in the world that does react to them.



If the relationship between the Sun and Moon were in adverse aspect or approaching such when you were born the Full Moon will be apt to be more important as a marker in your affairs. The Full Moon represents maturity, fruition and the climax of things. It increases the activity, the nerve tension and makes it difficult for many people to sleep, while others are easily agitated or supersensitive.

### **Pressure Peak**

Some people have a reaction after what happens at Full Moon, especially if they are not very pleased with the way they conducted themselves at that pressure peak. During the dark of the Moon some are busy reaping the result and getting ready to begin a new experience by the time of the next New Moon. Others are trying to digest the wisdom that the previous experience has made them realize so that they will be better able to command themselves under the next cycle. The big key in the use of the New Moons and Full Moons is to realize that when the aspect is made it is technically over. It is the approach to it that counts. This means that you work not from New Moon on as though it were operating but that you work toward it. You work toward the Full Moon. It is the same with any other type of aspect. The time of New Moon or Full Moon is the time of the culmination. This is the climax and from then on it has passed and you are really working toward the approach to the next aspect.

The conditions set up by one of these peaks will linger in their effect beyond their actual climax naturally, but you are really getting into a position for your coming experience. For example, if a New Moon happened in Gemini you would really be working toward the next New Moon in Cancer from that time on. You would give attention to where it was going to fall in reference to your horoscope, adjusting your program toward that influence. If a Full Moon came from Cancer to Capricorn, from that time on you should be considering where the next Full Moon would fall between the Leo and Aquarius sign. To get the most out of these points created by the Moon cycle you must consciously be trying to turn the advance information to your profit rather than letting the phases be just events and trends in your

affairs without your doing anything about the matter to improve it.

Let us assume that a New Moon fell in the sign of Cancer on an individual's Venus in his 4th house. The approach to this would be to awaken him to a natural desire to have a more attractive environment. This would be what we would term a mood trend coming up. Social activity in his home would also be stimulated during this coming period. By the knowledge that astrology gives, this individual would see to it that he prepared in advance to entertain any unexpected guests who came during this period to visit him. Then instead of just being in a mood to improve the beauty of his home, he would work out a definite plan actually to accomplish something constructive. Realizing that under this there might be increased expenditures he would prepare to meet this demand and set up a careful budget rather than allow the emotion of the moment to carry him along in his spending. With mental discipline he would direct his reaction to this magnetic current and manage it for definite constructive results.

A man had his Full Moon placed between the second and eighth signs from his Sun birth sign. This reveals that it would bring a challenge to him in regard to finance and his money dealings with other people. As both points of the Full Moon were approaching a square to the Dragon's Head and Tail he saw that this might bring financial problems and blocks to his desires in the matter. He realized it might present financial needs that would reach a climax at Full Moon. He had hoped to collect some monies due him from others but seeing the coming configuration falling the way it would he knew he could not depend upon this. He took a very conservative attitude in all his spending in order to have enough money for any needs that would arise. He did not collect the money due him but was put off. If he had not been prepared for this situation he would have had a great deal of discouragement and difficulty. He was asked to help finance an emergency operation for a little child. Naturally he was happy to be able to contribute to this, but if he had not considered the astrological situation in advance he would not have had the money to be able to do it.



**New Moons of 1958**

March 1958 has the New Moon on the 20th in 29° Pisces which is an approach to a sextile with Mars and most certainly will mark a time for driving action for many people. By April 18th it comes in 29° Aries with the first aspect a conjunction with the Dragon's Tail and then opposite Neptune and square Uranus. Old problems of the past will present themselves here as new little phases of a former situation.

The pattern set up by the New Moons during this time is most interesting. It will be noticed that they are falling in the positive, last decanate, of the negative or even-numbered signs and in the negative, last decanate, of the positive or odd-numbered signs. Because of the closeness of Neptune, Jupiter and the Dragon's Head and Tail to the same degree with Uranus square, the New Moon brings new steps or experiences started in the greater movement between these other indicators. It has hit these points favorably one month and then adversely the next month. It will be noticed too, that this is done just before the Sun enters the next sign.

On May 18th it falls in 27° Taurus and its aspects toward a square with Pluto can bring extreme pressure where this comes in the individual horoscope if there is an opening through this degree.

On June 17th it occurs in 26° Gemini and is the first New Moon to trine the Dragon's Head and sextile the Tail in their concentration in Libra and Aries. Things brought out by this will hint at future periods of similar activity.

On July 16th the New Moon in 24° Cancer has just passed a square to Jupiter in almost 23° Libra and is going to a square to Mars and a square to both the Dragon's Head and Tail. The approach to this point will develop new problems for people, not only in their personal relationships but between nations. In the past when this point area in Cancer has been stimulated there have been some severe accidents. It will be necessary for people to make a conscious effort to maintain peace in their own world while meeting this cross type of configuration.

The August 14th New Moon in 22° Leo holds exceptional beneficent aspects which should bring a time of many perfections and peaceful relationships.

The social scenes, elegant weddings and extremely diplomatic relations with others will be highlighted. The beginnings of lifelong associations would be made at this time.

In September, on the 13th, the New Moon falls in 20° Virgo which is square the degree that Saturn is in in Sagittarius. This would bring a challenge to people to finish up situations from the past rather than start new action.

This is going to be followed with an approach of a New Moon in the 19th degree of Libra on October 12th where it will be approaching a sextile to Saturn and a conjunction to a head-on meeting with the Dragon's Head and be a most favorable period in this year for expansion of successful material nature.

The New Moon for November 11th comes in the 18th degree of Scorpio and has many sides to it. There is a reflection or lingering influence from the previous New Moon and the Sun has passed a conjunction of Jupiter in Scorpio which would be most helpful in financial matters. In the future we have this New Moon approaching an opposition to Mars so that strong tension with desires pertaining to material things would pile up for many. Control and management of the individual's reaction is most important in order to preserve the previous gains.

This is followed by the December 10th New Moon in the 18th degree of Sagittarius which again makes various types of vibrations. It is just past a trine to Uranus and this will be in effect and the approach to this would bring the birth of some of the greatest souls with possibilities of becoming advance leaders of humanity. This New Moon is going to a sextile with the Dragon's Head and a trine to the Tail. It is approaching the conjunction with Saturn and much will depend upon how this fits into the individual's personal horoscope. This New Moon marks off the final situations pertaining to the Saturn travel through Sagittarius.

**ON SALE DATE for APRIL Issue**

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY will be on sale at all newsstands March 18, 1958

**ARIES NATIVES AND TEEN-AGERS**  
(Born March 21st thru April 19th)

Be sure to read what the Year Ahead holds for you—from Your Birthday in 1958 until Your Birthday in 1959.



# What do You Expect from Astrology?

Ingrid Werner

**T**HE young girl looked at me with eager expectancy and once again I felt sharply the vast discrepancy between what most people expect from me and my conviction of what my responsibilities and duties are.

"Will I get married soon?" she whispered, "and will I be rich?" How often had I heard these two questions and even when they were not openly asked, were they not always silently present? It often makes me feel that people expect from astrology some sort of exciting personal fairy tale. All too often what they desire is not a delineation of their personal destiny but an unrealistic sort of Cinderella story with themselves starred as some kind of cinema heroine, beautiful beyond description but nevertheless unrecognized by the world and with the eternal Prince Charming waiting around the corner, immensely wealthy, agelessly handsome and with nothing else on his mind but to devote the rest of his life to his lovely spouse. This dream is by no means nourished only by the young girls and boys; on the contrary, the older people grow and the more unlikely this sort of event is to materialize, the more they cling to such a vision. Their desire can become so potent that psychic astrologers may easily catch these strong vibrations and give them more attention than is desirable. Therefore this requires astrologers to be especially careful to distinguish between suggestion and telepathic trends and the clear and distinct message of the stars.

As an example, the young girl client at the beginning of this article had practically no knowledge of her own, not only in terms of astrology but of her own mission and destination in life. Apparently she had not spent much time thinking why she had been sent into this life in the present incarnation. She had a miserably aspected 7th house of partnerships. She would marry but reality

would be a far cry from that dream castle of hers. There was deception and treachery evidenced, there were quarrels which, considering the relation to a troublesome 2nd house of financial affairs might easily be the result of monetary shortcomings. She was one of those persons who are driven always to live beyond their means and, therefore, no matter how much money they may acquire never feel that they are actually well-to-do. However, with all these difficulties in the astrological foreground, there was a latently beautiful 9th house of the higher mind. Wisdom, philosophy and instinctive knowledge—these were her Promised Land. But she could neither feel, see, nor understand this at the present time, while her Venus, Mars and progressed Sun were all in an uproar, letting her think of nothing else but how to get married fast to somebody she thought was rich and wonderful. How could I possibly explain to her that, even if it actually occurred, such a marriage might not last, and the money might disappear?

How much can you tell people who are strangers, come to you only for a short time and have really not much interest in knowing themselves as they really are? They listen to your character description with a distracted but polite curiosity and, of course, seem to think they know their own character much better than anyone else; but if the stargazer is right in this, then he or she will be probably right too, when the real thing, the future, or forecasting, unrolls. I cannot even blame these people too much, because they merely reflect what everybody around them believes. Like an underlying theme, the questions: "Will I be happily married? Will I be rich?" seem to be the only things that matter, whatever else occurs.

## Changing Values

Those who believe in the message of the stars know that our life experiences



were part of a plan and had to unfold. The Age of Pisces is nearing its end in the same way as the scale of values which it represented is disappearing. Between the ages, there is the nil between two sets of values, the ones belonging to the past, outworn and more and more fading away and the new ones of the coming age which are only recognizable to the few who have the knowledge, not possessed by the multitude. At the turn of the last age, people had to grow tired first of their old gods and pass through a phase of nihilism before they could conceive of a new idea of a sole God and, more so, of a suffering God.

But the cosmic laws enable us not only to understand our time and the spiritual situation of the great development, we are also in a position of gaining a higher insight and more understanding of the people around us. We know the aim and the direction of our cosmic travel into the Aquarian Age, but we also know what is driving people and under what condition they are making their decisions. As an example of this, when ordinary people look at a house from the street, they guess how large it may be, how many rooms it contains and what is behind the walls. We astrologers are also in the street and look at the house from the outside, but we have a drawing of its interior and its dimensions in our hands. We are not guessing—we know what it contains. When we have an individual's birthchart, we know in what direction he (or she) is traveling in life, we know why he makes his foolish mistakes, but also where his eventual spiritual fulfillment can be found. The constant theme of money and sex is man's present expression of the nihilistic and materialistic stage, but we also know that it is also the beginning of the eternal drive for love and real satisfaction. Now many people are trying to feed from materialistic stones; they are chasing phantoms instead of real values but finally they too must be redeemed and find the aim of their unconscious searching like light after darkness—the consciousness of spiritual life.

However, I do not believe in pushing people onto that path. Spiritual development is no talking matter. It has its own slow pace, more often painfully stagnant than visibly advancing. But

there is always advancement and, at times, progress may come by leaps and bounds.

### **Astrologer's Dilemma**

But what is the practical attitude to take toward the erring individual? Ought the astrologer try to conform to the client's often materialistic views of life, or do we have the task of transmitting to them our knowledge and should we not grasp any opportunity to give a good lecture?

The answer is not difficult for those who are aware of spiritual laws. We can never bend down to a lower level of life unless we become untrue to ourselves. But neither is astrology a parlor game to enhance advances by guessing a person's future. We are given a mission, not a trade. The royal wisdom, as astrology has been called, was not by chance the wisdom of ancient priests. The multitude never comprised wisdom and knowledge cannot look out for converts. It will be given to the ones who ask for it in sincerity. And, therefore, our answers to the great questions of life will always remain in conformity to what we believe is the level of knowledge and spiritual development of the client or questioner. To those who knock on the great door of knowledge, we should be willing to render all assistance possible to help them onwards. As a matter of fact, every astrologer worthy of this name certainly possesses that subtle inner eye of awareness of his client's spiritual condition. If this does not transmit itself from the first contact with the client, it should definitely show up clearly in the horoscope and progressed chart, viewed in conjunction with that sixth sense all astrologers should possess.

Thus I return to the sample subject. Let me recapitulate this young woman's condition at the time of the interview: She is unconscious of being materialistic in her conformity to the surrounding world. Her mind is presently drawn to a love affair and she is hoping for a quick engagement and marriage. She is definitely in no mood for a sermon on the eternal values of everlasting wisdom. But now comes the great advantage that the astrologer has over the psychologist, the priest, social worker, teacher or anybody in the business of guiding people. We alone do not see

*(Continued on page 79)*



# Select Your Color with Care!

Don Hill

IN the beginning when God created the heaven and earth, everything was in darkness. The first words of God that the Bible gives us are, "Let there be light!" These could easily have been, "Let there be color!" for light is color and color is light. Everything which we see can only be seen when light reflects off objects and comes to our eyes, where as infinitely small clusters of photons traveling in regularly spaced groups, they impinge on our optical nerves. Our brains interpret the repeated shocks, or vibrations, as light and color according to the number of vibrations per second.

In astrology we believe each color has a planet which rules over it. It is my intention to outline as much as I can about what we scientifically know regarding color, and how this may have a bearing upon the astrological knowledge of color. It is not intended to be complete and irrefutable from an astrological point of view. In fact, it will point out just where astrological knowledge is weak or incomplete and where researchers should do further work. As with any subject, it is wise to state a few definitions in order that we may have similar ideas in mind and eliminate possible confusion, for colors are very elusive when described verbally. When we say "red" an immediate color sensation is translated in our minds; but does your idea of red coincide with mine? I may be thinking of the red of a rose, whereas you may be thinking of the red of a tomato or fire engine, which is more red-orange. But even though I can be specific and say rose-red which rose will you pick to be the same as mine?

Paint makers may make up names for colors calling them after familiar objects such as flowers, fruits, gems, etc., but without comparing their paints to the actual objects, trusting their memories of the particular colors. Color memory has not been proved to be com-

pletely reliable and, as a consequence, paints may not be perfect examples of their color names if actually compared to the named item. In fact, some are pretty far off. In some cases common usage of a color name has standardized a hue in the paint or dye industry so that it would be impossible to change. Peach, for example, bears little resemblance to a peach or its blossom nowadays. Other color names are so indefinite that they are used indiscriminately for colors in the same group such as maroon, wine, burgundy, claret, and so on. One manufacturer may not know the differences and will put the wrong colors with the wrong names. Some names have been associated with the paint color so long that the origin of the name is forgotten even though it should be obvious as in such contrasts as violet or orange. Violet should be similar to its flower which is very much on the blue side, yet it is often interpreted to be midway between blue and red, or purple. Some words cover so many colors they are meaningless by themselves. Brown is such a color—it can mean coffee brown, sienna, chocolate, umber, cream-brown, grey-brown, pink-brown, yellow-brown, etcetera.

Just how can we pin these colors down so that we can refer to the same one though we are separated by thousands of miles, or years of time? Many have attempted to do so, the most recognized being Albert Munsell whose system of color notation was adopted by the United States Bureau of Standards. Wilhelm Ostwald, a Nobel prize winner in chemistry in 1909, came up with an improved system but it was never officially adopted. Faber Birren, the most recent and well-known of American color authorities, proposed even further and better changes. The latter's book *The Story of Color*, now out of print but available at many libraries, is especially worth the notice



of astrologers and students of the occult, since it goes into color in relation to astrology, alchemy, religion, the occult and other similar subjects of interest.

The best system of identifying colors accurately seems to be the one adapted for use in conjunction with the spectrophotometer, an instrument consisting of a prism which splits white light into the rainbow of various colors of which it is made and measures each color's intensity after being reflected, from, say, a tomato compared to a standard white reflecting surface. The resulting graph shows just how much red, orange, yellow, green and blue are in the red color of the tomato. These percentages are plotted on a color map and the precise color can be designated by just two figures taken from along one side and the bottom of the card.

### Illusionary Colors

It may come as a surprise to many astrologers, but there are no such colors as white, black, grey, purple, pink, brown, or maroon. These are an illusion of the mind and exist only in the mind. White, in every instance, can be separated into every single color except white. Once a pure hue or wave length of color is obtained it can be separated no more. Red will not separate into anything but red. The same is true of yellow, green, blue and the subtle blends of these colors as they exist in the spectrum. White can be made by recombining all the colors. It can also be made by combining complementary colors of light such as yellow and blue or red and cyan (blue-green); or other triads such as red, blue and green. This will be explained a little later.

Black is the absence of color or light. Black paints contain pigments which absorb almost all light, reflecting just enough to have an appearance of surface texture. It would be the blackest black imaginable if all light was completely absorbed. Soot, or lampblack, is used in most black paints. Grey is a mixture of white and black, or just a partial reflection of white light. If grey is made by neutralizing two colors of complementary nature the result is white light, but due to being pigments they subtract rather than add in intensity as light rays would do when hitting the same spot. Grey appears to be grey rather than white because it, again, has surface texture. This is a phenomenon

which should be studied in greater detail in textbooks on color. The same thing is true of brown or maroon. When orange is decreased in intensity by adding black pigment it looks brown—it is still orange. When red is decreased in intensity we obtain maroon. If we add all the other colors to red, but let it predominate, we obtain pink.

Purple is an unusual phenomenon. Neither sunlight, the rainbow nor any other type of color of light has purple in it. Purple is a sensation when blue and red colors are mixed together. Any color of purple can be separated into these two colors. What about green, you say? We know that we can make green paint by mixing yellow and blue, but though the sensation is green this combination is not really generating green rays; however, there are true green rays in white light and in the rainbow spectrum.

Sir Isaac Newton originally discovered that white light was a combination of all colors when he took particular notice of the color seen in a prism and started experimenting with it. Since the colors of light vibrate at different rates they tend to spread out from each other when going through a dense material such as glass or quartz cut in a triangular shape. The wave length of these vibrations was determined by A. J. Angstrom, and their length is from the tip of one vibration to the tip of another. Red light measures  $1/35,000$  of an inch, or is 7500 angstroms in wave length. Blue light is  $1/65,000$  of an inch and has a wave length of 4500 angstroms. Red rays vibrate the slowest and blue rays the fastest.

Future researchers were able to extend the spectrum to each side of the visible region of colors to cover a region comparable to seventy times this width, or seventy octaves as they were called. Those to the side of red were called infrared rays. These rays have no temperature of their own, but when they strike an object or surface cause it to heat up and can be called heat rays. Slower vibrations with longer wave lengths than these have become known as radio waves. On the other side of the visible spectrum, next to the blue rays are the ultraviolet rays which are a shorter wave length and a faster vibration. These cause suntan and make fluorescent minerals glow brilliantly in the



dark. Shorter wave lengths than these, and not in the Sun's rays, are X-rays, gamma rays, and cosmic rays. This entire range is called the electromagnetic spectrum.

### Newton's Color Cycle

Newton developed the first color circle, pulling the red and violet ends of the visible spectrum around and filling an area between them with purple. He was interested in mysticism and in his eyes the spectrum seemed as though it consisted of seven colors. After all an octave in music consisted of seven notes and to be in harmony with the spheres of the universe, or seven planets, known then, color must be the same.

Actually there are no sharp divisions between the various colors of the spectrum, and we can divide it into as few as four easily recognized colors such as red, yellow, green and blue, or any larger number we please. It had been the practice of artists previous to scientific discoveries of the spectrum to assume that there were three primary colors: red, yellow and blue. From these all other hues could be made—red and yellow combined to make orange, yellow and blue made green and red and blue made purple.

When working with light rays this did not hold true; particularly with yellow and blue which should have made green but instead made white. James Clerk Maxwell a pioneer in the field of electromagnetic radiation developed a color wheel and believed that three colors arbitrarily chosen could be used to form all necessary colors between. His primaries were red, green and blue-violet. Red and green combined to make oranges and yellows; green and blue-violet made turquoise; blue-violet and red made purples or magentas. Working with pigments, one set of rules applies; another with rays of light. Of course, theories were developed to explain this. It seems that the eye and the mind are largely responsible. The eye recognizes a mixture of red and green light rays as yellow wave lengths even when no yellow is present. Each color has its individual wave length but sensations may be obtained approximating a color's wave length by mixture of other types. Though these can always be separated by the use of a prism or spectroscope, a true color cannot.

What does this all mean to the astrologer? Simply that astrologers must be more scientific in thinking about color. Their intuition may give them an answer based on their present thinking and knowledge. Astrologers once thought there were only seven planets and divided up the colors accordingly, making them correspond whether they did or not. The same was true of the twelve signs of the zodiac. It is time for a serious appraisal of the validity of the various systems of color assignments as they now exist.

I have read books and magazine articles by various astrologers from time to time discovering the differences of opinion on planetary rulerships of color are amazing. About the only ones they agree upon are that Mars rules red and that the Sun rules golden colors such as yellow and orange. Gold, silver and metallic colors, by the way, are not properly colors, except as they may be yellow, white, etc. They are due to minute mirrorlike reflections from their yellow or white surface.

Most commonly the Moon is thought to rule white and green; but some astrologers would never allow more than a pale green while others say it rules even brilliant greens the Moon being a reflector of the Earth and its greenery. I saw one odd reference stating that modern astrology attributes violet to the Moon!

Mercury is generally conceded to rule grey or grey-blue but more recent researchers have assigned violet to it. Occasionally, I have seen this planet given rulership over azure blue, yellow, pink, and even red! Although spots, speckles or polka dots are patterns and not colors these are often listed along with colors. I do not question this, except in the latter respect, believing this to be an additional quality of Mercury which can be attributed to its pulslike nature. It is supposed to be a neutral planet and this would seem to indicate that it would tend to control the neutrality of colors, pushing them toward grey. If this is true, then, if for example, a blue-grey were being examined by a researcher, perhaps he should disregard the excess blue or he would be wrong in assuming that the blue in the color had something to do with the planet. After all, there are many colors of grey including brown-grey, green-grey, etcetera. It



would be the grey in the mixture over which Mercury ruled.

### **Venus Colors**

Venus has been assigned the color yellow; but there are many who say it rules azure-blue, turquoise, emerald, rose, pink, orange, coppery colors, and all pastel shades. Here, again, we must be extremely careful in the assumption that just because a metal has a color this color is indicative of being ruled by the metal's ruling planet. Color of the metal, in the case of copper, is a golden color on the orange side and may be more under the rulership of the Sun, for example, even though the metal may itself be ruled by Venus.

Jupiter is said to favor blue; others say the planet favors royal purple and still others say green while some say yellow. In the case of purple, remember this is not a color of itself, but it is red and blue in combination. The researcher who based his rulership on yellow did so because yellow flowers seemed to grow most when Jupiter was under strong aspect. This may not have had anything to do with the flower's color as such.

Saturn is supposed to rule blue in its more positive aspects and black in its negative ones. Other astrologers have proposed brown, navy, green, tan, or grey. If you remember that there is no such color as black and that black is the result of lowered intensity in a color or combination of colors like white, it can be seen that it would certainly influence brown, navy, grey and tan, but would not have rulership over the color in itself.

Uranus is said to rule dazzling white; however, some opposing views list purple, blue, green and shocking colors such as cerise. In addition, patterns such as checks, plaids, stripes, etc., are given; but, again, this is pattern and is outside the province of color. This is, probably, due to Uranus' alternating or interrupting influence, causing breaks in a surface of color. The action of Uranus is to purify or bleach, hence, white is favored. Also, this planet appears to combine in groups, which would tend to combine all the colors into white. However, even combinations of twos such as purple and cerise being made of red and blue are possible by this explanation.

Neptune say some, does not rule vis-

ible colors except iridescent or opalescent ones. Others assign it the ocean colors such as blue, turquoise, green, grey, purple and lilac. This planet is the planet of illusion. Needless to say, iridescence and opalescence are the result of light being diffracted on say, a peacock feather or an opal gem, where there is no real color to produce the effect we see. Again, water and the ocean are transparent; most of the color in the ocean is the reflection of the sky's color through its depths. The colors, in all cases, are an illusion not being individually ruled by the planet, unless Neptune rules all color, even those of the opal. This is possible, being the governor of vision and illumination; the inspiration of painters and the motion pictures.

Pluto, the most recent addition to our knowledge of the solar system, has been given rulership over the invisible colors—infrared and ultraviolet. Some feel that with his connection to Mars he should rule deep red or maroon. More frivolous astrologers have assigned him dramatic combinations of red, orange, black and gold. Pluto does seem to go to extremes and perhaps he does rule the extremes of the spectrum near to red and blue; but being the planet ruling radio his influence should extend to this region below the infrared. His action is to split or divide, especially into two opposites such as the polarities of sex; but in regard to the spectrum, this would cause color opposites or complementaries of dramatic contrast. This action would not, necessarily, imply single-color rulership and it would explain the feeling of those astrologers who chose the dramatic combinations mentioned above.

When it comes to the signs of the zodiac, we again find varying ideas of colors ruled by them. One system assigns darker colors to the "night" signs, and lighter colors to the "day" signs. Generally, this system seems to give the same color to the sign as to the planet ruling it. Since Mars rules red, Aries rules lighter red. Taurus rules darker yellow; Gemini, lighter violet; Cancer, lighter green; Leo, lighter orange; Virgo, darker violet; Libra, lighter yellow; Scorpio, darker red; Sagittarius, lighter purple; Capricorn, darker blue; Aquarius, lighter blue and Pisces, darker purple.



Another system uses colors in the order of the spectrum, following the Munsell color wheel in its grouping of the colors and naming of them; namely, red, red-orange, orange, yellow-orange, etcetera. Other systems are, perhaps, not so systematic and colors are more according to chance. One uses red, pink, green, gold, blue, beige, russet, purple, brown, plaid and sky blue; another uses red, orange, rose, cerise, wine, violet, blue, blue-green, brown, blue-white and green. There are other combinations and, undoubtedly, reasons. Most of the differences between systems may stem from colors like azure being called simply blue or vice versa. Again, what color does an astrologer mean by violet—a blue or a purple? Those who pick impure hues such as wine, russet, beige, etc., might find that though a planet or sign would tend to include these colors because of ruling red, red-orange and yellow-orange hues, it would be best to use the latter.

Many ideas of color rulers came about through the influences of the planets upon precious gems and minerals. From a strictly scientific point of view it is interesting to note that stones which are supposed to rule entirely different signs are, in some cases, chemically the same, except, perhaps, for the coloring material which appears as a kind of impurity. For example, rubies and sapphires are exactly the same chemically. Color in the ruby is due to a small trace of chromium, while iron or titanium color the sapphire blue. If iron is the metal of Mars and blue is the color of the sapphire, while red is the color ruled by Mars, then something is amiss. The sapphire contains iron, yet has never been associated with Mars or Aries. Emeralds and aquamarines pose a similar problem. They have the same composition though they rule different signs. Emeralds, amazingly, are colored by the same impurity as rubies. The difference is in its state. So if the impurity would seem to be the deciding factor of rulership it can be discounted immediately.

Amethysts and opals, though highly colored, have no coloring material in them. Their color is due entirely to their structure and ability to absorb or reflect light. Thus, it would seem that color and color alone must be used to determine its planetary rulership, not chemicals,

pigments, or paints which might have other planetary attractions not due to color. Light should be used preferably from the sun's spectrum as dispersed by a prism into pure, undiluted colors. Specific frequencies chosen from these by number could be designated by the astrologer and directions for matching by its closest pigment paint. For example, if Mars were designated as ruler of red of 6500 angstrom units, an artist's pigment matching it would be cadmium red, available wherever colors are sold. Some colors would require mixing by proportioning two colors together. Knowing that astrologers would need advice on best choice of suitable pigments to match the spectrum as close as possible, I would recommend the following:\* alizarin crimson, cadmium red, cadmium orange, cadmium lemon, phthalocyanine green, phthalocyanine blue, ultramarine deep, mauve violet, and rhodamine tungstate rose. These will blend well and cover the entire spectrum including purples without greying in intensity. Some, containing dyes, are very dark in the tube and have to be used quite thinly over a white background or have a little white mixed in. This palette can be supplied in both water colors and oils. Working with colors for a while will give a person a deep appreciation of shades. A few experiments should also be tried using colored lights, too.

\* Note—The author, an artist himself, realizes that not all paint manufacturers can supply all colors; but companies like Talens and Son, Grumbacher, and Winsor Newton are very complete.

## May We Show You New Roads to Happiness?

Natal Horoscope ..... \$25.00  
(Character analysis.)

Preview of One Year ..... \$25.00

Rectification, not an interpretation of chart ..... \$15.00

(Chart rectified to precise time of birth only when approximate hour is known.)

Horary Chart ..... \$10.00  
(Answer to direct question.)

Allow 30 days for delivery of order  
RITA McQUADE, Personal Service Manager  
Folder free upon request  
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 BROADWAY New York 36, N. Y.



# Astrology for Beginners

## Lesson 36

**T**HIS month we will study the horoscope of a young woman, born March 24, 1936, at 10:25 p.m., latitude 37N 48, longitude 80W20. The first thing we notice is that there are no planets in air. With regard to the qualities there is a preponderance of planets in mutable signs, so we say that the native is a mutable-water type. This tends to give her an unstable character with constantly changing emotions. Her life will be worked out chiefly in action as the greater number of planets are in angular houses.

The lack of planets in air signs is a somewhat serious defect, especially as Mercury is afflicted by Uranus, Neptune and Jupiter. There may be some limitation here which we will consider when we come to Mercury. There are four planets in cadent signs which somewhat modifies the lack of planets in air. The planets in negative signs outnumber those in positive ones and this shows that the native is more indrawn and receptive than outgoing and expressive.

**The Ascendant is Scorpio**, and the ruler is therefore Mars. The 20th degree is in the 3rd or Cancer decanate of Scorpio, so that the sub-ruler is the Moon. As Mars and the Moon are in conjunction these two planets are firmly welded together and as they are active and versatile it considerably modifies the fixity of Scorpio. Mars is dignified in Aries and the Moon is exalted in Taurus, so that they are strong and at their best. Taurus exerts a very steady influence on the Moon.

The Ascendant holds three trines—the trine to Mercury indicates that the native is likely to express herself in writing or teaching; its trine to Saturn makes her serious and sincere, and the trine to Pluto indicates some good fortune which will come without any effort on her part. Scorpio gives the native a strong, powerful character with plenty of determination and endurance. Hers is a reserved, secretive nature with a good deal of dignity and pride. This native very

Vernita Churchill

much resents any prying into her personal affairs. She is sensitive, easily hurt, feels things very deeply, finds it difficult to forgive an injury and cannot bear to be belittled or made fun of. She takes violent likes and dislikes to people, is intense in affections and emotions, being capable of the greatest devotion to those she loves.

### Mars the Ruler

**The ruler Mars** is dignified in its own sign Aries. This chart is remarkable for the number of planets in their dignities and exaltations, which indicates an advanced character. Mars in Aries makes the native active and full of energy. This person has plenty of courage and determination and will never sit down when faced with trouble. She is inclined to be combative and to ride roughshod over people without considering their feelings. Mars is conjunction the Moon, causing her to be restless, impatient and hasty in actions, with a tendency to act rashly without thought or consideration of the consequences. This native has an irritable temper and does not suffer fools gladly.

Mars is trine to Jupiter, which tends to make the native too expansive, excessive and go to extremes, either in actions or emotions. Therefore, self-control and moderation should be cultivated in all things. At one time she is self-assertive and inclined to think that she knows everything and at others has moments of self-abasement. There is an alternating between varying emotions with little control over them. There is a need for a steady purpose in life—a goal toward which she can work, and until this has been accomplished she will never be able to manage the conflicting forces. Mars and the Moon are square to Pluto indicating that there are karmic debts to be paid. It also denotes a certain amount of ill fortune.

**The Sun** is also in Aries although it is too far away to be in conjunction with Mars. It is exalted here and therefore at its best. This emphasizes all the Martian



traits and shows the native to be full of restless energy, never fully satisfied. This is also borne out by the Moon, as although it is in Taurus, a peaceful sign, it is conjunction Uranus which denotes a desire for constant recognition and appreciation. She should strive for calmness and serenity.

This person's inner nature is forceful and dominating as shown by Sun in Aries. She likes her own way and is rather insensitive to the desires and feelings of others. Aries is inclined to argue and to talk people down if opposed, until from sheer weariness they give in. It is not deterred by difficulties or obstacles but rather is stimulated to further efforts. It likes nothing better than to take a concern that is failing and to re-organize it and work it up; but when everything is running smoothly there is a loss of interest and Aries wants to pass on to something else. In this way the native often loses the reward of her labor.

The Sun is semisextile to the Moon which helps to harmonize this native's inner and outer natures. It is also semisextile to Uranus, which will give a certain amount of will power to enable her to cope with difficulties. She can rebel but she finds it very difficult to hold out. The Sun trine to Pluto denotes the protective help of unseen influences. **The Moon** is in Taurus where it is exalted; therefore, at its best. Taurus in many ways is the opposite of Aries. It is a comfortable, peaceful sign, good tempered and placid. Unfortunately, the Moon is in close conjunction with Uranus which gives a tendency to make the native restless, unsatisfied and erratic. She desires always to live on the top note and must be on her guard against wearing people down. Shadows are necessary as well as highlights, grey days as well as sunny ones. This conjunction will make the individual original and ingenious, but it denotes a state of high tension and tends to make her nervous and excitable.

The Moon and Mars are both square to Pluto, which aspects we have dealt with previously. The Moon is semisquare to Saturn. This brings obstacles and frustrations; nothing comes easily as it is only gained by struggle, but it promotes the development of the character, once this is realized it will be easier to bear. The Moon is also semi-

square to Mercury. This will give the native difficulty in expressing herself in speech. Sometimes the mind is not clear and well organized; therefore, she is not able to express her ideas clearly. A great deal of forcefulness is used to cover up this deficiency which tends to make her shy and diffident. The Moon in Taurus can be very obstinate and determined, especially when coupled with Uranus. She has a good deal of pride and is uncompromising, particularly if she feels she is being pushed.

**Mercury**, signifying the mind, is in Pisces. This is not a very good sign for Mercury as it tends to make the mind diffusive. The conjunction of Saturn will modify this and give power of concentration, but at the same time will tend to limit the mind. The Pisces mind is an emotional one, imaginative and idealistic, largely colored by environment or the state of the native's feelings at the moment. Mercury square to Jupiter and conjunction Saturn shows, as already noted, a somewhat narrow mind, limited in outlook and there is not much expansion. The native is self-centered and egotistical and her mind is generally fixed on her own concerns to the exclusion of everything else. Mercury square Jupiter brings social troubles from conventional people with whom she does not see eye to eye.

Venus in Pisces has a mind which wishes to be peaceful and is ready to enjoy life through beauty and pleasantness. Mercury being with Venus in Pisces, although not in exact conjunction, gives the native a love of the arts with an ability for them.

Mercury in Pisces gives power of persuasion and a persistence and pertinacity which will wear down resistance. It is a highly sensitive mind with strong sympathies. Mercury being in a water sign the native feels things keenly, and when hurt there is a tendency to put up a barrier of protection between herself and the outside world. She is adaptable, willing to learn from others and to change an opinion when convinced. Mercury conjunction Saturn will make the native serious and sincere. It will put many obstacles in the way but it is for a good reason; if everything fell into her lap she would go through life carelessly and thoughtlessly without learning anything. Mercury is semisquare to Uranus and this makes her high-strung



and might affect the nerves through worry or from being emotionally upset, making her irritable and temperamental. Mercury is opposition Neptune in the Midheaven with no good aspects. This tends to give a distorted view of life; the native does not see truly and clearly and often makes mistakes through ignorance or misunderstanding.

Neptune opposition Saturn shows a struggle between spirituality and worldly ambition, but Neptune the planet of spirituality although afflicted is the higher of the two and dominates the chart; therefore, it is the stronger. There is a great desire for perfection shown by Neptune in Virgo. The native has high ideals but they will not be attained without much struggle and difficulty, but this should only make her more keen to pursue them.

Mercury and Sun trine Pluto denote that she will receive much unseen help and will be able to come through any experiences stronger and better for them. This substantiates the fact that it is only through experiences she will learn to discriminate between the wise and the unwise course of action.

### The Houses

**The 1st house** has Scorpio on the cusp and it is ruled by Mars. Mars in Aries is generally a hard worker, capable and efficient and a good organizer. She is splendid at planning and scheming and can usually wriggle out of a tight corner.

**The 2nd house**, relating to money and possessions, has Sagittarius on the cusp. This sign is ruled by Jupiter which occupies this house indicating that the native was born into good circumstances. She is extravagant and no matter how much money she had she would spend it, shown by Jupiter trine Mars; later in life there will be a good deal of worry about money as shown by Jupiter square Mercury, and she will be obliged to practice thrift and economy.

**The 3rd house**, which has to do with the objective mind, has Capricorn on the cusp and it is ruled by Saturn. This planet is conjunction Mercury indicating that she suffers from deep depression at times. Aquarius is intercepted and is ruled by Uranus, which shows the mind to be uncertain and erratic. This person is easily upset emotionally. Uranus conjunction the Moon, which is semisquare to Saturn, indicates sudden accidents on short journeys, perhaps caused by her

own rash and thoughtless behavior.

**The 4th house**, showing home conditions, has Pisces on the cusp and it is ruled by Neptune. Neptune opposition Venus, Saturn and Mercury denotes some sorrow in the home, a good deal of worry and some disillusionment.

**The 5th house**, relating to love affairs, children and speculation, has Aries on the cusp which is ruled by Mars. The Sun occupying the house and Mars are in Aries. This indicates an ardent love nature and strong passions and the native is likely to be impetuous where the affections are concerned, with a tendency to go to extremes emotionally as shown by Mars trine Jupiter. Mars and Uranus in conjunction with the Moon incline her to romance. She may act suddenly on the spur of the moment. There will be many love affairs but they will not bring real happiness, chiefly because she has not learned to discriminate between the worthless and the worth-while as shown by Neptune afflicted in Virgo.

After a time she will long for stability, indicated by Moon in Taurus, and will probably marry someone much older than herself or a widower as indicated by Venus the ruler of the 7th house, conjunction Saturn. She will feel very tied down, restricted and may break away since Moon conjunction Uranus shows that she does not wish to be bound by convention and yet longs for stability. So much mutable-water makes her unsure of anything or anyone; she is not even sure of her purpose in life or what she is seeking. This is shown by Moon conjunction Uranus and Mars and five planets in mutable signs.

**The 6th house**, relating to health, has Aries on the cusp and it is ruled by Mars. The native has a strong constitution, as indicated by Scorpio rising. The Sun and Mars in Aries give plenty of energy and vitality. Aries rules the head and the native will probably suffer from headaches or neuralgia, while by polarity the opposite sign Libra may also be affected; therefore the kidneys are likely to cause trouble at some time. The Moon in the 6th gives fluctuating health and the conjunction with Mars indicates the probability of an operation either to the head or kidneys. Uranus conjunction the Moon and semisquare Mercury denotes a high-strung nervous system and it is likely to be affected by worry or emotion. The afflicted Neptune in Virgo



is apt to cause trouble with the intestines. Saturn being in Pisces may affect the feet in some way, probably through infection.

**The 7th house** has already been considered.

**The 8th house** has Gemini on the cusp and it is ruled by Mercury, in this case afflicted which would imply that there is not much to be hoped for in the way of legacies or inheritance.

**The 9th house** has Cancer on the cusp, ruled by the Moon. The native will question a good deal at the beginning of life, but with Leo intercepted in this house there is an innate faith and a desire to do right which does not spring from reasoning but is inherent in the native, indicated by the Sun trine Pluto, enabling her to resolve her doubts. Pluto here gives an ability for deep thought and a desire to get to the bottom of things to understand them.

**The 10th house**, showing the career, has Virgo on the cusp. This sign is ruled by Mercury which occupies the house and it is opposition to Mercury, Saturn and Venus. This denotes that any career signified by these planets is not likely to be successful. There will be many ups and downs in the profession as revealed by the afflicted Neptune and Mercury trine Pluto; the native will have much trouble from people who are jealous of her. There is a desire to go on the stage, revealed by Venus in Pisces, but the opposition to the Mid-heaven discloses that she would have a hard struggle to make it a success. Her character is not really strong enough for this while she is young as she is apt to be dominated and influenced by other people. This is shown by Mercury and

Venus in Pisces afflicted by Neptune.

Uranus is on a literary degree and with the Moon is trine to the Mid-heaven so writing is likely to succeed. There is a gift for strategy and plot (Taurus 3°) which will be useful. It would be better if she keeps to autobiography and true episodes, firmly repressing any excursions into imaginative writing or anything that would come under the afflicted Neptune.

**The 11th house**, relating to friends, has Libra on the cusp with Venus as ruler. She must beware of her friends as they may prove her worst enemies as divulged by Neptune afflicting Venus. I do not mean all of them, but on the whole, she must be sure to know them really well before she trusts them; even then it is not wise to trust them too much as revealed by Venus and Mercury in Pisces opposition Neptune. Maybe she finds it difficult to break away. This aspect also denotes that she is very likely to be let-down or deceived. Those born under Scorpio do not like asking advice but she should at least consider it, even if she does not take it, as it would save her from getting into many difficulties.

**The 12th house** has Libra on the cusp, ruled by Venus. She will always have to be on her guard against secret enemies who will be jealous of her seeking to make mischief behind her back, shown by Venus opposition Neptune. It also discloses a secret love affair.

This is a very curious and difficult chart as it is afflicted in many ways. There are many planets in their dignities and exaltations revealing an advanced soul. The most important things this native has to learn are: Self-control to

*(Continued on page 86)*

### Scorpio Degree-Areas

In making judgment of degree-areas discrimination must be exercised. The nature of the planet affecting this area and also its aspects should be considered, i.e., if the planet on an adverse degree-area were Jupiter in trine to the Sun, it could become a blessing in disguise. Scorpio 2° is often associated with chemists and scientists.

Scorpio 5° and 10° are both occult degrees. Natives having them prominent in their charts are drawn toward ceremonial magic and have a desire to study the ancient mysteries. They have a feeling of having been priests in other lives and are interested in astrology, alchemy and kindred subjects. These degrees are found in the charts of many occultists.

Scorpio 8° is a degree denoting will power. If afflicted it denotes extreme obstinacy.

Scorpio 13° has some connection with injury from beasts.

Scorpio 14° seems to be an unfortunate one, but the form it will take is largely dependent on the planet situated there.

Scorpio 21° is a degree associated with abnormality or uniqueness and the native is generally outstanding in some way, depending on the planet in conjunction with it.

Scorpio 21° also seems to have a strong affinity with poison or poisonous bites, especially when Venus, Mercury or Mars are posited there.

Scorpio 24° is good for authors or lecturers. Those with a planet there frequently have great mental ability and an aptitude for writing and speaking.

The last degrees of Scorpio are good for dramatic talent.



# Young in Heart —

... Chaos, mysterious drama and exciting flirtations continue this month in the realms of heart and emotion. Fate plays so strong a part that the best advice is to be ready to alter viewpoints. Loyalty is tested—only deep and truest love based on understanding can survive ...

Cullen Moore

## Find Your Loved One's Birth Sign Below!

### *The Man in Your Life!*

**Aries—Married:** He may behave strangely in the early part of the month but trust his sounder judgment which comes to his rescue and yours. **Single:** Despite his apparent whimsy and contradictions his love is sincere.

**Taurus—Married:** Try to be patient with him as he may make every mistake in the book. **Single:** This is no time to assess his character or future place in your life. Be sympathetic and good-humored with him.

**Gemini—Married:** Try to steer him along a path of opportunity that opens for him now. He may be blind to his own luck. **Single:** A series of events could test your love and bring forth a belated proposal from him.

**Cancer—Married:** Mutual problems that have been bothering you could clear suddenly as a result of sudden events. **Single:** Wait for midmonth before deciding important issues between you. His views may change surprisingly.

**Leo—Married:** This is not a good month for quarrels. Soft pedal any issues of the past. Others may try to stir trouble between you. **Single:** An exciting month in courtship. But be sure you make real love the criterion.

**Virgo—Married:** Upsets in emotions could affect his health. Guard against foolish misunderstandings. He needs ardent affection. **Single:** His aggressive instincts are roused during the early part of month. Let him have the fun of wooing.

**Libra—Married:** At the end of the month he will feel the need of tender attention. Give him sweet talk and flattery. **Single:** By midmonth he may propose. He's definitely in the mood for romance and plans.

**Scorpio—Married:** Looks like trouble in the domestic paradise. But soft answers and a sense of humor could remedy this. **Single:** Relatives or associates may be causing him secret problems. Be ready to accept delays, postponements.

### *The Girl of Your Dreams!*

**Aries—Married:** She will be involved with her friends or yours this month. There's some tendency toward extravagance. She needs advice. **Single:** If you are a true pal, she may come to think of you with lovelight in her eyes.

**Taurus—Married:** She needs your strong shoulder. Tears or moods may seem unpredictable—kisses will cure the trouble. **Single:** She may have an important decision in work or occupational interests that interferes with love.

**Gemini—Married:** If possible take her with you on a trip. A fine time for closer understanding and some mutual interest.

**Single:** An older admirer could be your rival. She's susceptible to words and long conversations.

**Cancer—Married:** Any impulsive words on her part could clear the air and give you a chance to renew a more intimate understanding. **Single:** She might break an engagement as her mood is changeable. You may have a competitor.

**Leo—Married:** Her mind is concentrating on mutual plans and problems. Don't show indifference or you will lose her. **Single:** She is on the brink of deciding her future and yet seems most influenced by romantic interests.

**Virgo—Married:** Her health could influence her actions and words—don't judge her at face value. Be tolerant and sympathetic. **Single:** Employment or career interests reach some sort of climax that could affect romance drastically.

**Libra—Married:** Children's interests, new babies, etc., may occupy her secret thoughts. Surprise her with warm ardor and wooing. **Single:** This is the right time to appeal for a quick whirlwind courtship and early wedding.

**Scorpio—Married:** Her duty and imagined obligations to family or others might come between you. Don't be jealous. **Single:** Her mind is measuring your real interest in a permanent relationship. She wants a home and family.

(Continued on page 86)



# Many Things —

"The time has come," the Walrus said,  
"To talk of many things;  
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax  
And cabbages and kings."

## SCHOOL DAYS!

Somehow one has always had the impression that a combination of prejudice and temerity served to leave astrology very much out of the picture in school life. It is pleasant, therefore, to get information from our British correspondent of contrary trends over in Britain. He tells us that an increasing number of teachers in secondary schools and more advanced institutions are seeking help in diagnosis of difficult students, as well as using the classifications of the science for general psychological purposes. They appear to have been inspired to some extent by Jung.

He also tells us of the latest service he has been asked to render. Warblington Secondary School in Hampshire decided to have a zodiacal display at Christmastime. The art master, Mr. John Holloway got his students to make three foot high five-pointed stars, each being devoted to one of the twelve signs. Mobiles of the stars and planets, and of the animals of the zodiac were included in the display. But the important part was the centerpiece—the radical chart of the school, drawn beautifully on a sky-blue background!

This is the kind of generous service to schools which has made for much warmth of feeling and kindled deepened interest in astrology in British educational circles. We hope in the future that we, in America, will receive more and more reports of courses on astrology being included in school curriculums (Feb. "Many Things").



## THE UNKNOWN?

November 6, 1957

Reading, Pa.

I have read with great interest the article on the planet Isis by Mr. Charles A. Jayne, Jr., in the November, 1957 issue of "American Astrology" and have noted that while he describes the qualities of the planet in some detail he is not sure that the planet has been rightly named. May I suggest that the planet which Mr. Jayne calls Isis may be in reality Horus?

The ancient Egyptian Osiris-Isis-Horus myths were not pointless fables devised for the amusement of children—there were deep spiritual truths behind these myths, not in the events narrated but in the character portrayal of the actors who took part in these mythical events. In a solar system which has as many planets as Mr. Jayne's we need not be surprised to find three astrological influences which in their natures match the three persons of the Egyptian trinity, but we should be surprised indeed if only two of them were present and the third was missing. If we accept the reality of Osiris and of Isis, we must have Horus to complete the trinity.

Of the traits which Mr. Jayne ascribes to his Isis, the ardent longing and the constant questing for the Holy Grail are indeed traits suitable to the Egyptian Isis—in fact, they are indispensable to her. But they are also traits of Horus. That Horus would be somewhat like Mars, that he would be dynamic and would keep things stirred up is certainly just what we should expect from him, but are these qualities appropriate to Isis? Perhaps to a degree they are, but certainly much less so than to Horus. And the assignment of Horus to the rulership of Aries is indeed most fortunate—it was upon the throne of Horus that the kings of Egypt sat, as his successors. If Aries is indeed the native sign of kings, of the strong-willed ones and the fortunate ones who dominate the world, who but Horus should be their patron and protector?

The inconstancy in love which Mr. Jayne ascribes to his Isis was certainly not a quality of the Egyptian goddess. The whole point of the Isis myth is her constancy to Osiris, and all of her longing and questing was directed to one end—the recovery of her first love whom she never ceased to mourn. No, Mr. Jayne's Isis is not the true Isis.

But if Mr. Jayne's Isis is in reality Horus, is there actually an Isis? Was Mrs. Pontin right when she thought she de-



tected something in the opposite position in the zodiac which she called Isis? Is Isis still there, opposite to Horus? And does this Isis, the true Isis, rule Taurus, accounting through its kinship to Horus for the resemblances between Aries and Taurus, and through its difference in sex for the gentler, nicer qualities of Taurus which Aries lacks?

Palamede Markelius

★  
**PROJECT MOONWATCH**  
**Third Stage: The Earth Signs**  
**Moon in Taurus, Ruler—Earth**

Business and financial matters engage our attention. People are practical and fixed in attitude, opposed to changes and preferring to settle in one place or on one course of action.

A sensuous influence. People seek to find peace, comfort and security at this time. Action taken during this period is likely to have permanent results; therefore, do not act unless you are sure you do want the results to endure. The mind is concentrated almost exclusively on material problems of business and physical welfare.

A good time to invest or collect money. Clothing purchased at this time wears well and is becoming. The same applies to the purchase of any other form of personal property—house furnishings, real estate, etc.

**Moon in Virgo, Ruler—Mercury**

People are in a very critical mood, difficult to please and inclined to see things less hopefully than usual. A good time for engaging in any activity where the faculty of discrimination and the power of analysis must be used. All activities and businesses that have to do with chemistry and hygiene prosper. Matters of health and such as involve hospitals and similar institutions come to the front. Business activities are increased. The working classes are very active. Production is accelerated and employment conditions should improve.

Articles purchased are selected for utility rather than beauty, and may be expected to give good service.

**Moon in Capricorn, Ruler—Saturn**

People take a practical view of life and are unusually ambitious and anxious for recognition, but a general air of heaviness prevails; everyone is more than usually conscious of the weight of his responsibilities. Make a special effort to

advance yourself socially or professionally but do not become despondent if immediate results are not up to expectations. Persistence, patience and industry will bring good results. A good time to invest in real estate or anything that is intended to give hard and continuous service.

★  
**"ME IRISH GRANDMOTHER!"**

October 9, 1957

San Mateo, Calif.

Dear Mrs. Clancy:

Perhaps there really is nothing new under the Sun, but if there is, or ever was, someone else who puts astrology to the quite singular use to which I put it, I haven't heard of him. For what I do is cast horoscopes for fictitious characters. As a writer I have found that the best way to create a character is to think of a birthdate and then cast a horoscope. After thinking of the qualities I want, I simply let my mind go blank, and pretty soon a birthdate pops into my head. And this birthdate, although I am at a loss to explain how or why, is invariably suitable for the character I wish to create!

For instance, I needed a chart for a woman who was to make a very sudden, ill-considered marriage to a most unreliable character. When I drew up her horoscope, I found Uranus in the 7th house! In another instance, a doctor I had created turned out to have a perfect doctor's horoscope!

In short, whenever I've cast the horoscopes of my imaginary people, the results are just as good as if I'd done actual persons. I don't know whether one must have an Irish grandmother to be able to do this, or what, but I thought "American Astrology" might be interested in this new use for its subject.

Yours truly,  
N.S.

**Last Call!**

**... to get your special forecast for 1958 in the American Astrology Digest. This wonderful, indispensable magazine (so say all of you who have a copy!) will not be available on the newsstands after March 12th. Get your copy Today!**



## OPERATION DEUTSCHLAND!

November 8, 1957

Frankfurt, Germany

"Tell me what you read and I will tell you what you are." This German adage applied to German readers of today shows that their souls, searching religious belief, are finding it in the stars. The horoscope has become the daily comfort of twelve million Germans, nearly one-fourth of the population, who read it every day. It has also become the most successful and steady serial in German newspapers.

Fifteen hundred, or about all of the dailies published in Germany, with an average circulation of 16,000 copies apiece, publish a daily horoscope in one form or another. German publishers and editors consider it a conservative estimate when they state that this total of twenty-four million horoscopes distributed is perused by twelve million readers. This figure excludes horoscope readers subscribing to or buying illustrated weeklies and magazines, each carrying horoscopes periodically. It also excludes special astrological subscription sheets or similar matter distributed by vending machines, carnivals or individual horoscopes supplied by professional astrologers.

Religious reading matter is also enjoying a strongly increasing demand in Germany, accounting for 7.2 per cent of the 17,200 new book titles published in Germany, the world's fourth largest book publishing nation, last year as against 6.1 per cent the year before. This proportion is smaller only than that of fiction on the *belles lettres* order, 15.6 per cent; textbooks used in public and high schools, 11.6 per cent, and juvenile literature, 7.8 per cent. But readers of religious books are only about one-three-thousandths of the total of German horoscope readers, of whom twelve million are estimated to read a horoscope daily and six million at least regularly.

The benefit Germans draw from reading horoscopes in their daily press is known only to the individual reader himself. Each sign of the zodiac is interpreted in a way which makes each reader feel that it is addressed to his individual program. One suggestion, such as "try to remove a disagreement with a person dear to you before nightfall," makes readers rush to their lawyers urging them

to arrange an out-of-court settlement.

Many obstinate editors have tried to scoff or put humor into the horoscope. But nobody appreciates the sally, "Taurus may count on a bullish stock market." Still more unsuccessful has been the attempt of some to drop the horoscope from their pages altogether. A flood of outraged letters from readers forced them to continue publishing horoscopes of the same uplifting kind. One letter, to the editor of a 200,000 copies a day tabloid, is typical: "In these times of uncertainty and crisis, astrology is the only firm guide. The stars never give you a bum steer."

This attitude seems at the first glance to be contradictory—as is much in the German mentality—to the general German consumer trend in reading matter. This shows an increasing preference for the matter-of-fact interpretation of economic affairs. German readers thus seem to look for the matter-of-fact in occultism. Belief in horoscopes is not new in Germany; eccentrics from Wallenstein to Hitler have staked their fate on it. But its widespread acceptance is new. Such a field day for occultism also contradicts the blindly active attitude of Germans, by which they have mastered the postwar realities of life, economical and political. But the two-time loss of ideals in two wars must have left its mark by unsettling traditional beliefs of half the population.

The flight into the horoscope fills part of the vacuum by a daily delivery of fate, belief and guidance. Some Germans may be shy to admit it. But the old adage of choice of reading matter being revealing still holds true: if a German tells you he reads no horoscopes, you are right every second case in telling him that he is a liar.

Macnens



## PINPOINTING PLACES?

November 22, 1957

Nagpur, India

I read with considerable interest the articles, "Unveiling a New Tool" by Garth Allen. It is stated therein that at the times of great disasters usually the Ascendants and/or Midheavens of the places are afflicted by malefics. When the M.C. is afflicted, the affliction is there for all places on the same longitude, irrespective of their latitudes and it is not clear as to why a catastrophe occurs at a particular place and not at any other place on the same longitude. Further, when only the



M.C. is afflicted by malefics in the solar and lunar ingress charts how can it be determined what particular region (latitude) will be affected due to the malefic planetary influences?

It would be appreciated if the matter is elucidated in a further article. I would also suggest that in a subsequent article the detailed working of timing the dates of disasters from the solar and lunar ingress charts be given for the benefit of students. I wish "American Astrology" more and more success.

—J.S.M.

ANSWER: Our good Indian friend points up the technical problem with which the mundane branch of astrology has wrestled for centuries, so it is not really a new fly in the ointment. Many of the most momentous happenings in history have been accurately pinpointed by virtue of the fact that both the meridian and horizon of a place were simultaneously touched off. But the more numerous cases of purely meridional affliction does raise the question of latitude. Perhaps the main thing to consider, in pursuit of an answer, lies in the fact that very few disasters occur without several charts mirroring the danger at the same time. When more than one chart has a malefic on or aspecting a locality's angle it can be shown that when the great-circle lines are plotted on a geographical map, the stricken area is definitely criss-crossed by malefic lines rather than singularly crossed. This is a whole new area for careful research and it is gratifying that the "New Tool" has aroused the keen interest of students everywhere—we'll no doubt learn many of the answers we seek from the studies and experiments of these eager students.

Also having a bearing on the present question is the philosophical approach. There cannot be a train wreck in the middle of the Pacific Ocean; a volcano in Iowa is unheard of; grasshoppers would find mighty poor pickings in Antarctica so a locust plague is hardly feasible. There must first be a possible site for a disaster of a particular type before it can safely be predicted. Perhaps specific pinpointing as to both latitude and longitude is something mortals are intended never to accomplish. In a subsequent article we shall illustrate, however, how remarkably precise the sites and dates of many major disasters were presignified in the sidereal ingress charts.

—Garth Allen

## HOLD YOUR HORSES!

December 6, 1957

Andover, Mass.

Re: January 1958 issue; "Choose Your Career"; Letter from Mrs. C.E.A. reading in part "... The child's size is a constant worry to me ... at this rate he would be a perfect jockey, but Heaven forbid!"

Hey! How about that? What is wrong with being a perfect jockey? And what makes this complacent female think that her son could be one simply because of his size?

Becoming a perfect jockey requires considerably more than a small bone structure. It takes skill, strength, stamina, a good sense of timing and great intestinal fortitude to become any kind of a jockey. After acquiring consummate skill, almost incredible strength in comparison to size, sufficient stamina to ride day in and day out, in all kinds of weather, and to survive the hazards of the track, a perfect sense of timing and unlimited intestinal fortitude, then there is a possibility of becoming a perfect jockey. I have a tremendous amount of admiration and respect for these boys who have the courage and determination to turn a physical liability into a very great asset.

If I had ever had the great good fortune to produce a son like Ted Atkinson, Eddie Arcaro, Bill Hartack or any of the other perfect jockeys, I'd be the proudest mother in the world! I'd even settle for an imperfect one!

—Indignant Pisces  
(Sea Horse Division!)



"Whoopee! Wait'll Mom hears about this!"



# Michael—Angel of Light

... Influences of the Sun in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac ...

## Sun in Aquarius—The Sign of Man

(January 20th thru February 18th)

*"Men at some time are masters of their fates;  
The fault, dear Brutus, is not in our stars,  
But in ourselves, that we are underlings."*

—Shakespeare

Frederic van Norstrand

**AQUARIUS**, the eleventh of the zodiacal asterisms upon the ecliptical pathway of the Sun, is by nature an airy or mental-spiritual Sign, fixed or inflexible, masculine or positive, nocturnal, eloquent, scientific, philosophical, serving yet independent, conservative but at the same time progressive, sterile, eminently human (in fact the most human Sign of the twelve), electric, intuitive, moist, sanguine, oriental and southern and of short ascension. It begets the nervous-sanguine temperament in northern climes as against the bilious-sanguine in the southern hemisphere. Its symbol represents waves, not, as generally believed, of water, but the vibrational waves of electricity, or parallel lines of force.

This Sign is often depicted by the image of a man bearing a water urn from whence are flowing streams of water. In a very ancient zodiac Aquarius was represented as Menat, the Great Mother or the Nourisher of Life. Again, Aquarius was called the "Curse of Rain." It is a highly imaginative Sign and very often serves as the birthplace of genius. Aquarius typifies the Man whose polarity is Woman, and represents the two extremes belonging to the law of polar opposites that controls everything in the universe. Only in this modern age is Aquarius really beginning to come into its own, in this Aquarian Age wherein the Son of Man will manifest the Divine Law as it relates to all mankind.

The ancients believed that part of the firmament occupied by the constellation of Aquarius to be a celestial sea, because that time of year witnessed the great rains. This constellation has preserved virtually the same symbolistic figure that represented it from the days

of ancient Babylonia on up through the centuries to the present day. An Egyptian legend averred that the floods of the Nile were caused by the Waterman, the bearer of the Aquarian urn, sinking his great vessel into the river to refill it. However the constellation itself is scarcely remarkable to the eye, so very small are the stars comprising it as viewed from the Earth. In Greek mythology Aquarius was known as Gany-mede, the cup-bearer to the gods. It was also identified with Deucalion who, like Noah, escaped the waters of the universal deluge and came to dry ground on Mount Parnassus.

Aquarius is the zodiacal significator of the *Buddhi-Manas*, the root of the Higher Intelligence. The formless Divine Mind which is a part of the Higher Self. It is the aspect of mind that is capable of sensing the casual nature of all things. In a further sense it prefigures the soul of Man, being of that nature that is the fruitage of achievement, the seat of the perceiving power and of impersonal affection. Aquarius seeks to effect that unity that results from revealing common motives and so establishes the bond of mutual interests and responsibilities. From the standpoint of pure symbolism Aquarius typifies high, barren, stony ground, those wind-swept plateaus ringed by somber mountains that were sought out by those exalted sons of God, the prophets of every law, to prepare themselves by meditation and penitential exercises to receive inspiration from on high and to communicate with the gods themselves.

Aquarius is one of the Four Orders that have reached liberation and so have passed beyond the merely human stage. Thus it represents the divine soul with



the I-AM-THREE-AND-THOU-ART-ME principle in humanity which prompts all acts of unselfishness and of love and that sees, feels and acts for others as though all were the One Life and the One Self, which indeed they are. According to Theosophical doctrine Aquarius represents a perfection far beyond present-day civilization: a coordination of the two great realms of Nature and of Spirit.

#### **Saturn-Uranus Rulerships**

In ancient astrology, the planetary sovereign of Aquarius was given to Saturn, but it has been ascertained that the planet Uranus (the Awakener) is apparently greatly in sympathy with this Sign and has been given its rulership. If Saturn be the planetary mask of Jehovah, as he undoubtedly is, then as the Ruler of Aquarius He may be said to have revealed Himself through His Son, for Aquarius is truly the zodiacal signature of the Divine Man Himself. It is the tutelary spirits, the genius or the "angel," behind the planets and not the planetary bodies themselves that are referred to here. When the Aquarian Age gets fully into its stride the true nature of the teachings of the Son of Man will be fully revealed, when the real Christianity will become fully established. Then will the orthodox creeds succumb at last to the crystallizing processes of Saturn and, falling, crash all about and collapse one atop the other.

Aquarius is itself symbolized in the essence of the number 18, by the eighteenth card of the Tarot (the Moon) and by the eighteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, *Tzaddi* (TZ), the primitive hieroglyphic of which is a fish-hook, or that power of the true Initiate to become a fisher of men. Says the *Sepher Yetzirah*: "He produced *Tzaddi*, predominant in taste, crowned it, combined and formed with it Aquarius in the year and the gullet of Man."

Aquarius is the Sign of the Recognition of the Obvious, of those concepts and ideas from the recognition of which most people shirk from instinct. Again, it is the Sign of the Universal Brotherhood of Man which, once having been established, all the nations of the Earth will unite under one government common to them all; the principles of which will illustrate the fundamental kinship that all men bear to one another as

being the sons of one common Father who is God Himself. Then will the true principles of Masonry be established. At present, as all through the past, the real mission of Aquarius is but little understood in the world, though there have been a small number of enlightened souls who have been privileged to glimpse it from time to time down the course of the ages. But during the centuries immediately ahead the breadth and the depths of this Sign's functions will be revealed by time itself (Saturn), by the Great Sifter, Himself the revealer of all things.

#### **A Natural Discerner**

The subjects of this solar government are noted for their insight into the workings of human nature, while at the same time they are numbered amongst the strongest or the weakest characters among the twelve solar types. They have a phenomenal strength of will—providing they really care to exert it. As Aquarius is a brain Sign so these peoples' disposition very closely reflects their mental attitude; even more so than is the case with either Gemini or Libra. Once the subject of this Sign really goes insane it is but seldom indeed that he fully recovers the normal use of his reason. As "genius near to madness is allied" so, too, many of them have not a few of the characteristics of genius, though whether they ever actually get around to displaying any proofs of it or not depends upon the arrangement of the planetary factors in the Nativity.

The Aquarian is normally fond of solitude, of study, work and meditation done in retirement, even though his one ambition is to acquire renown in the world. He is a born spiritual and mental healer, whether he recognizes the fact or not; usually he is obliged to live many years and undergo many vicissitudes before he finds it out. No Sign possesses so much influence over the insane as Aquarius. Their opinions, logical and guided by reason and experience, are steadfast, entirely convincing, ardent and subject to but little if any change.

This Sign announces property losses, many false friends and few brothers and sisters and they not helpful. The native's father is either liable to die a sudden death or meet with unexpected reverses. The career will be full of ups and downs, the latter often discouraging;



nevertheless the native will emerge the victor from these trials, due either to his own efforts or to those of some staunch friend, or both. These people are distinctly the artificers of their own destiny at all times. Their natural abilities run toward the arts and sciences, particularly in the realm of literature. They will travel considerably, even against their inclination, these journeys benefiting them but little if at all. They can, if they but realized it, succeed in almost anything they care to undertake, self-confidence being their one indispensable requirement.

### **Torchbearer of Freedom**

This Sign announces the ultimate freedom of the world from the slavery to outmoded concepts and superstition. It is the torchbearer of freedom to the human race.

The prenatal environment producing the Aquarian is to be found in the business ability and the humane disposition of their parents who prior to their child's birth were intensely interested in improving their social and financial prospects.

Aquarius represents humanity progressing by means of the common sympathy and understanding it extends to others. When the Aquarian is selfish of all people he stands most in his own light, obscures his own prospects, denies his own nature and belies in a sense his own existence. In fact these people can the least afford to be selfish of any of the subjects of the twelve solar governments. It may take them a long time to learn this, but life will itself conspire to teach it to them. No matter how selfish they may be nor how materialistic they may act yet it is but an act in most instances, for instinctively they seem to know they are as it were set apart by Fate to demonstrate the inherent selflessness of their real and true essence.

No matter how colored the personality may be by the Rising Sun and that containing the Moon, their inward nature, like Joseph's coat, is of all colors yet of no one hue, for the subjects of this zodiacal division are verily "all things to all men" while they are no one thing to any man. Like the chameleon they assume the color of their surroundings, for though they are in the world they are not of it strictly speaking. The realization that they are some-

how different from most people in their reactions to impressions fostered by events perturbs them in their youth; later on, becoming accustomed to it, they take it pretty much as a matter of course.

The subject of this solar realm usually develops the manifestation of his inward essence rather late in life. In fact all three of the winter Signs—Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces—would appear to share this same slow ripening process. They may be said to comprise the more advanced stages of human evolution, when the selfless qualities will be brought out in Man to prepare him for the superhuman attributes requisite to the attainment of the earlier stages of divine adeptship. There is no stopping of these evolutionary processes, everything in Nature being continually in a state of flux, in active transition from a lower plane to a higher, thence on and up toward the highest. In the lower types of this solar government this lack of the more familiar human traits easily degenerates into those inhuman characteristics that produce the criminal, as innumerable instances testify.

The Aquarian has a frequently disconcerting directness of gaze that perturbs those not accustomed to it. This is due to the Uranian elements in this vibration, whereby all subterfuges are pierced, analyzed and assigned their true value. In general it may be said that the Aquarian is able to look farther ahead than most people. Though he is often called visionary, prophetic would be the better term because what he proclaims comes true, even at the price of many vicissitudes. This is where the power to discern the obvious comes into play, as natural to the subject of this Sign as is the fact that it so often eludes the observation of other people. The outline of basic facts in defiance of sentiment or wishful thinking is never for a moment obscured by other considerations, and though there be many who will dub him a dreamer it is only because he is able to see over their heads. As matters turn out he is most frequently justified in the end.

Aquarius is possibly the most intensely masculine Sign of the Zodiac. Even its women are endowed with many notably masculine traits of character. It begins by making tomboys out of its



girls, to keep on detracting from their femininity in one way and another, predisposing their minds to masculine traits of thought, to forthrightness joined to a lack of even the most ordinary feminine wiles and to the plain expression of opinion, all of which are rather unusual characteristics for a woman to exhibit. And so this solar influence is very apt to be somewhat unfortunate where a woman is concerned, having a tendency to set her apart as possessed of too few of the qualities common to her sex. As with the men of this solar realm, these women exhibit a penchant for philosophic and speculative thought and abstract reasoning that is the particular endowment of this province of the Zodiac.

### **Not Conditioned by Environment**

The Aquarian is superior to his environment; he is not conditioned by it as are most people. Disappointment fails to turn aside his determination to prosecute whatever plan he has in mind to the very limits of his ability. His mental poise, like his intuition, is decidedly stable, so that he makes a good consultant in whatever field he specializes. People naturally gravitate to him for advice, recognizing the prudent character of his opinions. All of which detracts no whit from the fact that he may be and very probably is rather noticeably eccentric in demeanor, which is directly ascribable to the Uranian influence resident in this Sign.

These people, though friendly and even remarkably urbane upon occasion, are interiorly suspicious of others until once their confidence has been won, when there is seldom any doubt of their loyalty. They are rather difficult to approach upon the physical plane since there is no appreciable warmth appertaining to the nature of this Sign. Occasionally they convey the impression that they are heartless, which is not the case at all; only that they may probably not have found anything to particularly interest them as yet and so they are awaiting developments before committing themselves. They take nobody's word for anything, for it is in their nature to require proof.

This Sign very often exhibits a penchant for peculiar attachments, some of which show the frequently androgynous nature of this vibration. It may as well be said here, moreover, what

is well known amongst astrologers generally, that Aquarius typifies the real androgyne, or the union of the two sexes within the same organism, though, again, it is the masculine element that very largely predominates, it being the more paramount influence of the two. Upon the lower plane of animal desire this frequently manifests in homosexual instincts, yet even here it is successfully masked, for the true homosexual is neither obvious nor offensive. On the plane of the higher consciousness this instinct becomes the most valuable of all influences toward a perception of the divine mind at work in creation. Indeed on this latter plane it develops into a veritable wizardry that becomes almost uncanny in the depth of its knowledge and powers of discernment.

From all of this it may be seen that Aquarius is pretty much attuned to more or less originality in expression, to the unconventional and less obvious reactions of one who by instinct thinks for himself in defiance of prejudice, precedence or opinion. It is also a fact that it usually takes these people many years before they arrive at an understanding of the many possibilities to an adequate expression of which their nature is so well attuned from birth. Thus they are apt to consume a lot of time finding themselves, though it is a quest well worth setting out upon.

### **Eccentricity**

One of the more notable characteristics of this vibration is its subject's enjoyment in working out his own brand of eccentricity and making it pay; though if others do not care to go out of their way to reward him he will not dispute the matter with them. This "take it or leave it" attitude becomes rather difficult to deal with at times, but so these people are constituted and there is no help for it. The true subject of this Sign is no missionary in the common understanding of the term, nor does he care to indoctrinate others against their will. Very often these people see a lot more than they think they do, even though the full import of all they have gathered does not strike them until later on.

While the subject of this Sign may often be aware, however dimly, of possessing some unusual abilities he is frequently too lazy to use them efficiently. He is not a rote student but is rather



eclectically inclined, and will absorb a lot more knowledge the older he grows. This may be thought to be the case with everyone, but it is not, as many instances will show. The ordinary run of the unevolved subjects of this province of the Zodiac inclines a lot to braggadocio, outright lying and chronic promise-breaking coupled to a vacillating disposition. Again, when he is not alight with the fire of any genius he is but too apt to be a dull, ordinary, rather colorless individual of no particular import in the scheme of things. Boredom will often get him down, by giving in to which he will but rob himself of the rewards he might have otherwise attained. But even when he is a liar his lies are seldom if ever malicious, but rather designed to raise himself in others' estimation.

#### **Meticulous in Appearance**

Aquarians are apt to be quite meticulous about their appearance, frequently taking unwarranted risks to procure for themselves what they desire at the moment. And so they often conceal their true nature under a mask of more or less materialistic views and appearances coupled to a routine habit that may lead in time to a rather gloomy and purposeless existence. These people are good readers of character and are seldom deceived by a pitiful tale. Their ability to sum up a situation rapidly establishes their great value as executives to the manner born. They should strive to establish themselves independently of other people as they will get along a lot better if they do.

#### **Occupation Varied**

The occupations suitable to the subjects of this Sign are so many and so various that it is impossible to list them adequately here. They run all the way from technical positions to psychologists and inventors and include any endeavor where brains plus originality are requisite for success. It might be well to mention the fact that some of the most successful professional astrologers in recent years were born with the Sun tenanting this Sign. Many of these people manifest exceptional ability in whatever profession they undertake, it having been estimated that seventy-five percent of the names in the Hall of Fame belong to the subject of this solar division of the year. The renown of these solarians cannot help but go on increasing in

ever widening circles during the coming 2,000 years of the Aquarian Age.

When it comes to marriage these people, like the subjects of Capricorn, are rather much on their own, as they are due to find out from the first. Any advice given to an Aquarian, whether matrimonial or otherwise, is largely wasted because he wouldn't take it anyway. He figures he knows as much about the matter as you do, in which idea he is largely right—if he will only follow the dictates of his mind and put wishful thinking aside. This he may or may not do, depending on the configurations of the planets in his Nativity. Sooner or later he will be bound to come to a sound self-realization, in the meantime more or less bitter experience will be his only teacher.

The children of Aquarius and Aries are very capable physically, while those of Aquarius and Sagittarius tend to be high-strung and finely attuned though a trifle less robust. The domestic life of these latter is apt to be interesting and full of surprises because of the astonishing rapidity of their inspirations. It can be safely promised that there will not be any monotony about it!

The children of this Sign ought to be treated very kindly as otherwise they are born with all the equipment to become cruel and relentless critics. Doubt them and you will be repaid with doubt and deception, too. They are frequently guilty of unkind remarks to those they love best, but these spring from the head and not from the heart. They usually have excellent memories, are extremely nervous and almost abnormally restless. They ought to be kept as quiet as possible. They ought not to be kept in school against their will, else they will be likely to avoid scholastic instruction later on when they will be more ready for it. They should be allowed to pretty much seek their own amusements and be kept out of doors as much as possible. What these children need above all things is plenty of activity out in the fresh air. Moreover it is an excellent idea to get them into the habit of taking a nap every day, to recuperate their nervous forces.

Aquarius rules the lymphatic system to a certain extent, also the circulatory system of the body. It governs pulmonary elimination and many of those

*(Continued on page 53)*



# Chart of a Fighter!

... A bad beginning can mean a good ending ...

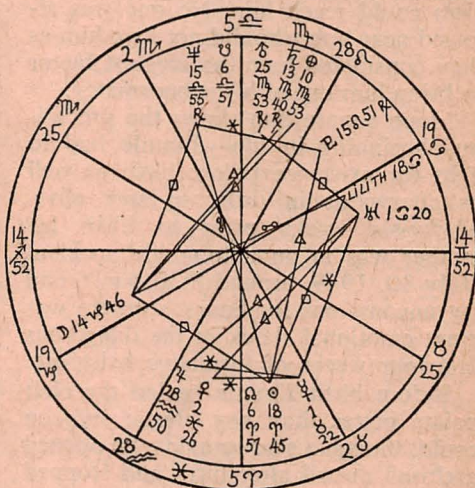
Winifred Mary Rawlings

**T**HIS is the chart of a concentrated effort of a soul's advancement into life's constructive channels. Mongolism exists everywhere and among all races. There seems to be no scientific reason as to how, or why, it happens. It cannot be traced to its origin as can albinism. The greater number of Mongoloids die during the first year, many succumb before the third year; only a small proportion reach adolescence, few reach maturity, none have ever reached old age. The average span of life is fourteen years.

Our subject was born with every sign of Mongolism: brachycephalic head, round face, short flat nose, the bridge broad and depressed and the septum somewhat deviated. He breathed through his mouth due to the contracted nasopharynx. He had a protruded, or lolling, tongue. The apparent largeness of the tongue was due rather to the shortness of the cheek cavity than to the size of the tongue itself; this size tended to decrease as the months passed. The abdomen was distended but then nearly all neonates are potbellied. There were rudimentary sex organs which became more normal as he grew older. His eyes were slightly slanting with a wide space between them giving extra broadness to the face. Added to all this he had a harelip and was jaundiced. When the nurse brought him into his mother's room and showed her her son, she was horrified and frightened.

"In what have I failed," she cried, "in being a good wife and mother? What have I done that my child should be born abnormal?" As no one could give the answer she buried her face in the pillow and sobbed.

According to his chart Jimmie is not a true Mongoloid even though all neonate indications pointed to it. Under the determined training of his mother and also because Jimmie's Sun and Ascendant are in the proud, aristocratic



JIMMIE

April 8, 1950 11:11 P.M., (LMT)

Long. 74W Lat. 41N

signs, Aries and Sagittarius, he has every chance of becoming mentally normal. The Sagittarius Ascendant did not endow him with a well-formed body; there was some malposition and inequality in the comparative size of the bony orbits with obliquity of the attached ligamental and tarsal tissues. He had short legs and one leg was a little shorter than the other; later when his legs lengthened he developed a more symmetrical body. His hair is blond and silky rather than coarse and chestnut; he has the large broad hands of Sagittarius, flexible as are all children's hands.

## Hands Normal

A distinguishing feature of Mongolism missing in Jimmie is the hands—Mongoloid hands are small, broad and chubby, the metacarpal bones and phalanges short, the fingers usually tapering at the tips, the second phalanx very small, but the laxity of the joints permit a range of movement impossible in the normal child. This is more marked in infancy when the fingers can



often be bent backward until they reach the dorsum of the wrist. But not so Jimmie's hands, for while supple they are definitely Sagittarius hands.

In those heartbreaking first months when his mother took him into a strange neighborhood for an airing so that inquisitive neighbors could not pass adverse remarks, he was wrapped in an aura of love so that no unfriendly criticism could reach him. No one was allowed near him who did not love him as they considered love the greatest factor to bring him out of his subnormalcy.

Moon square Sun shows the precarious beginning in life—Jimmie had to fight for existence before birth as well as afterwards in order to stay alive. Thirty-six weeks prior to birth his mother was in an automobile accident (July 30, 1949, around 8:30 p.m.), and lay unconscious for hours, so there was great emotional shock in the dangerous first four weeks of formative existence.

Before birth Jimmie healed the cleft palate better than any plastic surgeon could, though a scar remains; he opened a closed nostril after birth and stopped the overgrowth of his left side. A stupendous task, but he did it and did it well. Like most jaundiced babies Jimmie was a bleeder in those early days and it was not until his ninth day that his harelip could be drawn together; it was scarcely discernible when healed. At eight months he had forced open the closed nostril breathing freely through both. At eighteen months he had learned to draw his tongue inside his mouth, when he began to look like the adorable cherub fat babies are supposed to resemble.

During that first year Jimmie had no time for mental development, but his Moon trine Saturn gave inexhaustible patience and persistence; thus his hold on life was assured even though his mentality lagged behind. Yet his mother never slowed down in the training of her son's mental perfection. Later, she was fully rewarded for her tears, prayers and hard work. Then she began to kneel in thanksgiving, not so much in petition.

In this chart there are many aspects of a fine mentality proving that Jimmie is not Mongoloid even though he has certain bodily symptoms. Mongoloids rarely reach a mental age above seven years, for Mongolism denotes a state of congenital mental deficiency. This did

not fit Jimmie after he reached sixteen months; at two years his I.Q. was pronounced normal for his age; at five years a little above normal.

Aspects for music and literature run all through this chart; there is shown unusual ability in all creative and artistic fields: speaking, writing, advertising, science and education. There is also some fame indicated in later life. The Dragon's Head in the 4th symbolizes a huge release of psychic power. Richard Wagner had the Moon's Nodes in the 4th and 10th, and he used this psychic power to portray life in his musical dramas. Jimmie can tap this power also, if he desires to do so.

Yet with all these natural gifts Jimmie must be well educated and his education started early. The sense of touch must be developed and because he has blind spots in his eyes the sight must be fixed, the eye muscles trained so he uses his eyes and does not turn his head to follow objects. Fortunately, the 3rd house Jupiter gives exceptional educational advantages and its sextile to Mercury gives capacity for collegiate studies which true Mongoloids cannot attain. The 8th cusp conjuncts Castor which affects the eyes. Jimmie is myopic and will have to wear corrective glasses. The eye defects of Mongolism are myopia, hypermatropia, strabismus, astigmatism, nystagmus and opacities of the lens. Jimmie seems to have only myopia and this can be relieved.

Jimmie has two important planets intercepted in Virgo: Mars and Saturn are retrograde here throwing their influence backward into the sign. Intercepted signs and planets hold things in abeyance or are kept secret. Progressions activate them bringing them into the open. This took place within two years and brought a revolutionary change in his development.

His father has Sun in Libra, a compassionate sign. Jimmie's father once said: "When my wife was on her knees sobbing and praying I would hope that my son might die peacefully in his sleep and thus stop this heartbreak. Then I would look at my son lying in his crib, breathing noisily, tongue hanging out and I knew that I would fight with every fiber of my being, with my last ounce of strength, to keep him alive; that I would stand behind my wife helping as best I

*(Continued on page 79)*



# Meaning of the Houses

Pauline Messina

THE meaning of the houses derives from the two axes that quadrate the circle—the horizon and meridian. The cross formed is related to the seasons. Thus in the truest sense the houses reflect nature and natural processes. The sign Aries, at the eastern horizon, is the beginning of spring and the renewal of life, the personal beginning, which is fulfilled at the western point, the gathering-in or harvest season, which is Libra. Through the implicit symbolism, the 1st to 7th axis is always personal and physical, the axis of relationships, man and his fellows, Aries the one, Libra the many. The sign Cancer at the Nadir or north point is summer and the fruition of self, growth and nutrition, putting down foundations, roots. The outer reflection of this point is winter, or Capricorn, where what is put down and established at the 4th is consolidated, receives recognition at the 10th. What man is innerly, at root, is reflected in his aspirations, what he seeks to attain. One limits the other, since he cannot reach for more (10th house, Capricorn) than he has the capacity to support (Cancer, 4th house). If he does, he fails or “falls,” the traditional meaning of Capricorn and Saturn, its ruler, when ambitions exceed sustaining foundations.

The elements ruling the four seasonal points are also revealing: Aries—fire, simple self-centeredness, concentration on being, the “flame of self;” Cancer—water, spreading out and establishment of self, family relations, growth of inner security through sense of rooting; Libra—air, the communication with others, as air is the freest-flowing element; Capricorn—earth, the consolidation of resources, position and realization of ambitions and aspirations. These meanings are basic and from them all other meanings grow.

It is customary to take the houses in consecutive order, that is, starting with the Ascendant or 1st angle which

rules the personality. The 2nd house is shown as the personality's resources and the 3rd as its habits, immediate relationships and formulations. Then comes the 4th which is shown as rooting. The 5th reveals self-expression as a result of having something to express; the 6th as meeting necessity, in the shape of required duties, work and varied adjustments which include those necessary to maintain health. The 7th angle shows relationships, all the world but self; the 8th house indicates the resources of others and those available as a result of relationships; the 9th, concepts and people, places and things wide in scope in opposition to the everyday orbit of the 3rd. The 10th is the place in life; the 11th means friendships and life momentum which is generally an outgrowth of the place in life; and the 12th is the entrenched bulwarks of life, hidden resources, penetration into the unknown, secrets. Each house is interwoven with the last as is necessary when the angles start the activity. The succeeding houses develop this same activity and the cadent houses reformulate and process it, getting ready for another start or fresh approach at the next angle.

There is another way of looking at the houses which can help develop each personality facet and tells considerably more about the complete personality potential than does the preceding evaluation through the consecutive houses. Here too, everything starts with an angle, proceeding to a succedent and then a cadent house. However the houses are not consecutive as they are linked by element and through the triplcities tell the complete story. For instance, fire is the element of self-expression which manifests through the 1st, 5th and 9th houses—physical, emotional, mental respectively. Earth is the element of material substance which manifests through the 2nd, 6th and 10th houses—resources, work, adjustment



and achievement, respectively. Air is the element of communication, which makes relationships possible, manifesting through the 3rd, 7th and 11th houses—casual, at-hand contacts; personal ties and/or enmities; friends chosen who are part of your social sphere, that is, sharing the same aims and objectives, going in the same direction. Water is the element of gathering-in, of absorption and finality, the erasing of barriers, and rules the houses which have to do with end results, transition—the 4th, 8th and 12th—the base of life and its end conditions; the actual house of death or transition or remaking and the final sorting out of experience, which becomes the resources of self, which are there to use when called upon. These three houses show the background of life, what is in back of everything you do, think and act, i.e., your motivations.

### Unfolding of Personality

The triplicity of Aries, Leo and Sagittarius rule the 1st, 5th and 9th houses, respectively, in the natural zodiac and their linking element is fire. Symbolically, fire is the "flame of life" and this is always true of the houses named, regardless of what sign is on the cusp. In other words, personality is always self-absorbed; it must be because what it expresses cannot be anything else but personal; it comes from the self, which is somewhat redundant but self-explanatory.

**The 1st house** shows the physical characteristics, structure, coloring, mannerisms of gestures, speech, walk, response to others as they see you. Sometimes the 1st house is called the window on the world through which you see others and through which others see you. Most simply, the 1st house is how you appear and because the Ascendant is often (but not always) definitive of outlook and basic characteristics it reveals personality traits. The 1st house is physical and your body is your vehicle of communication in a physical world. When your personal fire burns bright life is full and good, your body is adequate to your needs; when the fire is low life loses savor, vital interests lessen, but so strong is this sustaining flame that it may flicker on and on, long past normal expectancy, so reluctant is the personality to leave the physical objective world.

**The 5th house**, linked to the 1st by ele-

ment, shows the real self as you project what is the inner you, your desire. This is the house of self-expression on every level, showing the creative urges or the "flame of creation." This is romance, love and the desire to be loved which may result in children as your biological offspring, as well as every kind of creative offspring, as talent in the arts, hobbies, etc., desire for pleasure and self-indulgence through recreation, sports, gambling. It shows what you desire for self-gratification, emotional fulfillment and expansion of personality through feeling.

**The 9th house**, linked to both the 1st and 5th by element, shows the higher mind and perception. Here are the results of the kind of person you are, the experiences you have, the emotional satisfactions, realizations and frustrations condensed into an outlook. If you have gotten something out of living, whether experience has been gratifying or chastening, you gain understanding which is both mental and spiritual. This is the house of mental breadth and depth, directly related to personality, for as you think (9th house), so you are (1st house), and the cycle of triplicity which began at the 1st, goes back to it. The span of the 9th house includes people and places afar, religion, higher learning, breadth of ideas, as well as personal concepts. The 9th house takes you out from the familiar to foreign territory on every level, that which is physical, mental and spiritual. Here, if any place, burns the flame of inspiration.

### Development of Resources

The triplicity of Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn rule the 2nd, 6th and 10th houses, respectively, in the natural zodiac. Earth is their linking element, standing for practicality and utilization of resources that help maintain a place in life, accepting responsibilities, developing the capacities and doing the work involved. This underlying meaning is true of the houses named, no matter what sign is on the cusp. These houses show through their analogy with earth, the sensitivity of the individual to his practical usefulness to society, what he wants as a result of effort and how he will go after what he wants.

**The 10th house** shows the place man seeks in life, his aspirations, ambitions, ability to accept and discharge responsibilities. Man is born at the 1st angle



and seeks recognition of what he is at the 10th. For most, this is the job, career, etc., which arises as a result of obligations to others as much as to self and personal drives. The capacity to sustain and realize ambitions is shown by the resourcefulness of the 2nd and application to work or effort required (6th). No one ever soared to the top on golden wings, or stayed there very long, if he lacked the substance or consistently neglected the work. All facets are necessary.

**The 2nd house** reveals the practical assets that can be used to maintain oneself. This includes not only ability to earn, to handle resources practically, but the resourcefulness that can use another way or method if one fails or is not wanted. This house also shows attitudes toward material matters, including money; whether assets will be strengthened and improved or wasted; if the individual is shrewd in making the most of what he has or must continually seek new sources; whether he is financially self-reliant or is always short, needing continual handouts. This, of course, has nothing to do with the money or allowances at hand, but is symbolic of an attitude. Money consciousness is shown by planets in the 2nd house.

**The 6th house** shows the resources for practical adjustment to necessity as well as working capacity, attitude toward duty, ability to get along and keep going. This house to a large extent determines the responsibility of the individual in staying with projects, which in the last analysis is one of the measures of success. Without faithful application to what must be done, position cannot be maintained and earnings or availability of money lessens. The general condition of the health is shown here as the end result of poor adjustments, the psychological factor so strong in today's approach to illness and all problems of everyday living. Cheerful acceptance of necessity maintains the good spirits that strongly supports efficiency on jobs on every level—outside, at home and in school.

#### Development of Relationships

The triplicity of Gemini, Libra and Aquarius rule the 3rd, 7th and 11th houses, respectively, in the natural zodiac. Air is their connecting element. Air flows freely being the vehicle of communication on every level of con-

tact. It stands for idealism, breadth of human tolerance and mental quickening. The symbolical meaning of air is freedom—since it is unconfined—which is its greatest contribution to every human tie but one that is much abused, both in abusing freedom through excess or depriving others of any. The houses named, through their analogy with air, show the kind of contact the individual seeks, the communications he wants, regardless of what sign is on the cusp.

**The 7th house** shows partnerships on every level—marital, business, social. It is the house of equals, pleasant or unpleasant; since this is the house of all the world but the individual, thus includes open enemies. It shows to what extent others are needed, the cooperative capacities, ability to get along and maintain important ties. It includes lawsuits—challenge from others, as well as divorce, and separation from another. It covers contracts, agreements, anything where two or more adjust their interests or act jointly. Man is born at the 1st, but finds his social fulfillment at the 7th, where some individuality must be compromised. He is one of many.

**The 11th house** shows communications between friends, those chosen because interests are similar, because life momentum is taking you in the same direction, because you are members of the same organization; in other words, you pick someone you like, who is congenial. The 11th has not the cooperative necessity of the 7th, where you must get along to preserve partnerships. The 11th rules promotions and promoters, a form of communication aimed at putting over projects and ideas—social or business. It rules groups of all kinds, reveals attitude toward organizational interests, whether or not you are group-minded, as well as capacity to maintain friendships sought, and whether they will be few, many, wide, or discriminately chosen.

**The 3rd house** reveals relationships which are part of daily environment, sisters, brothers, relatives, neighbors, etc., those encountered in daily rounds. This house covers habitual contacts as the 3rd rules the habit structure, your general outlook, ability to communicate on levels so much a part of you as to be automatic. The people met here are those you find where you are, with

(Continued on page 80)



# North Carolina —

Mainly agriculture and one of the earlier states . . .

Blanca Holmes

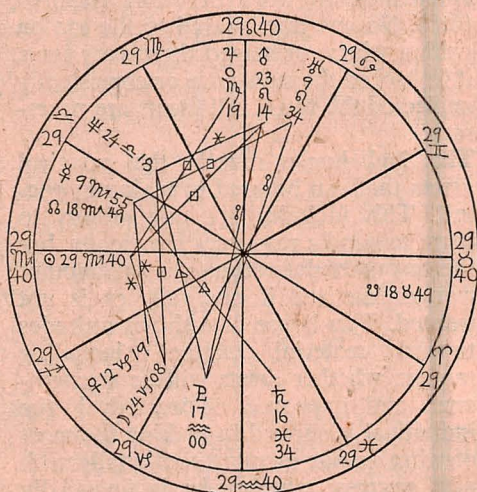
**N**ORTH Carolina is one of the original 13 states, fronting the Atlantic and touching boundaries with Virginia, Tennessee and Georgia. The capital is Raleigh, the largest city Charlotte.

The 2nd house, of money, holds practically all of Capricorn, with Moon and Venus in the sign and the ruler Saturn in the 4th. The state is mainly agricultural, producing tobacco, cotton, corn, hay, peanuts, potatoes, wheat and oats. Capricorn is so strong it is not surprising that stone is the chief mineral product. With the Sun and Mercury in the water sign Scorpio, and Saturn in the 4th in another water sign, Pisces, water-power resources are extensive.

Most of Leo is in the 9th house of transportation and Mars and Uranus are in that sign also, so the state has the most modern and extensive highway system in the South. The ruler of the 3rd (education) is Uranus, which occupies nearly all this house, being posited in Leo in the 9th house square Mercury. The state's higher institutions of learning are at Chapel Hill, Raleigh, Greenville and Greenboro. The latter is the birthplace of the distinguished news commentator, Edward R. Murrow, sophisticated C.B.S. man.

The history or past of this state comes under Neptune. After a number of abortive attempts at colonization, beginning in 1584 the Albermarle and Pamlico regions were settled by people from Virginia. In 1663, Charles II granted the territory to the Duke of Albermarle and seven others as lord proprietors. In 1728, seven of the lord proprietors sold their interests to the British Crown and in 1729 the colony was divided into north and south Carolina. Government by the rulers continued until the Revolution. North Carolina was the last of the thirteen original states to enter the Union, and next to the last to withdraw in 1861.

Neptune is strong and ruler of the 4th, as most of Pisces occupies this



**NORTH CAROLINA**

November 21, 1789

house, and is placed in the 11th house, in 24° 18' Libra. Transiting Neptune and Saturn returned to the degree of North Carolina's Neptune in 1953. A Neptune cycle ended then; something will never again be quite the same.

The North Carolina Seal has been in use since 1893. It was the 4th adopted since the state seal of 1779. The figures in the current seal are called Liberty and Plenty. In her left hand, Liberty has a pole surmounted by a Liberty cap, and in her right hand a scroll with the word Constitution. Plenty has three heads of wheat in her right hand while she holds a horn of plenty with her left. At the top is the date May 20, 1775, in honor of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. The motto is, "To be, rather than to seem."

## North Carolina and You

How would you feel about this state? To live here or just for a visit—how are your planets arranged with North Carolina's?

The Sun of this state is 29° Scorpio, and not too long ago Saturn visited this spot. Remember Capt. Peter Townsend? He has the Sun near this degree, and in passing it is interesting, or fateful, to



recall that the present Queen of England, Elizabeth II, has Saturn in 29° Scorpio on Townsend's Sun.

If born 8 days before or after Nov. 21st of any year, you are a dual personality, capable of handling two careers. There is reserve indicated, with a love of the outdoors, hunting and horseback riding. You like painting, have great ambition, erudition, are a difficult person to fool and one who goes to the bottom of things. When off guard you may develop the "bishop's voice." Much of this locality may attract you, especially in the formative years and then later in life you may desire to return. As a group you are a powerful people, difficult to understand. Do not be careless with your friends, as a good friend is worth keeping. There is a touch of the false promiser about you.

If your birthday falls 8 days before or after Aug. 23rd, such as Arthur Godfrey's, this is your state. You are practical, persevering, like to make a dollar, and know how to save it, too. There is a strong inclination to achieve success in food and its products. Every little thing you can do, all the tricks you have, all the names you drop are laced in carefully with your real talents, in an original manner, often just this side of trouble. The whole idea is to make money and you can do that very thing in this state.

Born 8 days before or after March 7th of any year, better do as the song says: "Get out of town." This is not your state. Here Saturn is on your radical Sun. Destiny may bring you here, but let's hope something else gets you out. As a group you are prophetic, too easily hurt, kind and generous.

Born 8 days before or after Oct 22nd of any year, if you live here, better keep your feet on the ground. Use care in choosing friends, or see to it that they are what they say they appear to be. In this state something nebulous is in store for you, something visionary, unreal, altho attractive and nice, but can you afford it? Also some deception in the home, as well as with friends, is probable. This was all enhanced in the last two years or so, but it is fading away more and more.

Things could act in a very unexpected manner for you if born 8 days before or after Aug. 1st of any year. Your relatives, neighbors or some foreign matter, could be progressive, exciting and

yet bizarre. Leos usually take things in stride and they demand the best. They invariably miss the boat because they lose a valuable friend, one they did not appreciate, but rather used.

Born Oct. 1884 to Nov. 1885, this is a good state for you. As a group you did well. You have money and moneyed people have charm; money and charm are sometimes difficult to separate. This is a fine locality for your sunset years. At times your income which you earned, or inherited in the past, will be periodically delayed or often cut down a little.

If born Feb. 1889 to May 1890, you too would have found this state favorable and yet contrary at times. Your Jupiter is in the 2nd here but your Saturn is in the 10th. Some delays were encountered on the way. If a male, you and your father did not see eye to eye. If a female you and your mother did not agree. All that is past now and you have all the good ahead.

If they send you birthday cards from May 1897 to May 1898, this state was and is good for you financially, i.e., for money and all the practical things. In regard to health it is not just the best; something here might indicate you would need to go in a westerly direction.

If born Jan. 1901 to Feb. 1902, this is a peculiar state in some way for you—at times good, at times bringing too much hard work. Here your Jupiter is in the 2nd house of money, but Saturn is there also. As a group there is some calculation in your makeup, with an insatiable love of knowledge, and some belief in astrology, as in the lines: "Astrology, very useful to man, is affirmed by dogma, explained by practice, justified by experience." But here, as of now, all things should begin to go well.

If they light your birthday candles from Sept. 1908 to Oct. 1909, this is one of your states. As a group you might dress with an intensely personal style. You should be a success here, with sensible investments and have a savings account. No matter how fortunate you are with worldly goods, there was some loss or disappointment in your emotional romantic life and you took it hard. This group recalls a few old lines in poetry: "I shall be silent, but in my silence

Tears and sighs, shall tell my anguish. And, should I die, death shall still cry out in my behalf."

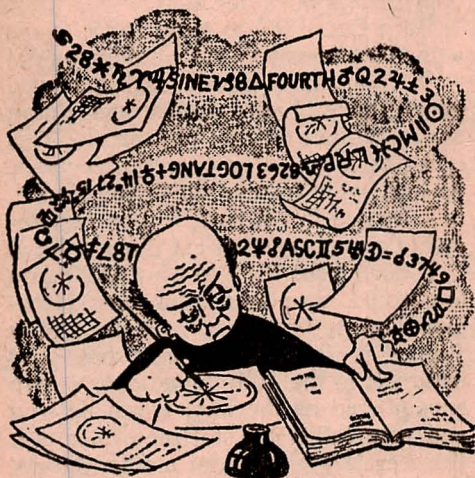
(Continued on page 43)



# SOLUNARS

Modern Approach to an Ancient Method—

A Study of the Sidereal Zodiac



## Part XL

THE writer's anular return which commenced today December 1, 1957, 5:12 UT shows Libra 18° on the Ascendant and the transiting Mars in Libra 21°. The demi-lunar return which also began today at 10:55 UT reveals Libra 27° on the Midheaven with Mars close to it in Libra 21°, which is the precise longitude of his natal Saturn and, incidentally, the latter's exaltation degree. In both charts therefore Mars is found exactly transiting the natal Saturn in their immediate foregrounds, unmistakable omens of physical injury, hurt, falls or sickness. Very late last night, November 30, 1957, the writer, while dancing to which he is prone (Libra), tripped and fell (Saturn), violently hitting his head against a stone wall, which drove the teeth deep into the tongue, making it bleed profusely. Fortunately his partner, who also fell, escaped unhurt. Today the writer found his mouth so swollen and painful that it was impossible to eat and he drank only with difficulty.

As the reader will have noticed the P.S.S.R.s have so far demonstrated that deaths, departures, severance of ties and farewells have coincided with Pluto on one or other of the angles thus giving rise to the opinion that Pluto is the signifier of termination, finality, the end. This opinion was considerably

strengthened the other day when a friend of mine dismissed a servant who had proved to be a nuisance, on the day that his solar Pluto was precisely on the Midheaven of his P.S.S.R. Hence Pluto also emerges as the signifier of ridance, deliverance, extrication, liberation, abolition, ejection, expulsion, eviction, discharge, voidance and clearance, thus relating it to the excretory system and by implication to the constellation Scorpio as its diurnal sign, just as Aries is its nocturnal sign, according to the following scheme:

Diurnal or Solar	Ruler	Nocturnal or Lunar
Leo	Sun	Cancer
Virgo	Moon	Gemini
Libra	Mercury	Taurus
Scorpio	Venus	Aries
Sagitt.	Mars	Pisces
Capri.	Jupiter	Aquar.
Aquarius	Saturn	Capri.
Pisces	Uranus	Sagitt.
Aries	Neptune	Scorpio
Taurus	Pluto	Libra
Gemini	?	Virgo
Cancer	?	Leo

According to this scheme Mars rules Scorpio by day and Aries by night; on the other hand, Pluto rules Aries by day and Scorpio by night. This scheme—and it is only a scheme—suggests that there are three more planets to be discovered; but the fact that Pluto is the signifier of finality suggests that there are no more planets beyond it in our solar system. The "thrones" or exaltation degrees of the planets are as follows:

Sun	Aries	19°
Moon	Taurus	3
Mercury	Virgo	15
Venus	Pisces	27
Mars	Capricorn	28
Jupiter	Cancer	15
Saturn	Libra	21
Uranus	Sagittarius	9
Neptune	Aquarius	19
Pluto	Cancer	18
N. Node	Aries	1
S. Node	Libra	1

For the benefit of new readers it should be stated that the ancient astrol-



ogers averred that when planets are in the constellations ruled by them, they were said to be essentially dignified, but should they be posited in the diametrically opposite constellation they were said to be debilitated; and when in the constellations opposite to those wherein they were exalted, they were held to be in their fall. The term ruler merely implies that there is a more or less apparent similarity in the effects of the planet and the constellation ruled by it.

As Venus is the significator of life, love, union, intercourse, attachment, wedlock, communion and coalescence, its influence is accordingly diametrically opposite to that of Pluto which supports the view that the latter's diurnal constellation is Aries and its nocturnal constellation Scorpio, which are diametrically opposite to Libra and Taurus respectively, the diurnal and nocturnal constellations of Venus. The influences of Pluto and Mars must not, however, be confounded. Pluto is not intrinsically a violent planet; it is just repellent. Mars on the other hand is violent, but not necessarily repellent. It will slaughter for food or indulge in contests which are forms of attraction and attachment. To repel commonly connotes dislike, if not hatred, and in that respect Pluto may be deemed a malefic and a rebel. In other respects, Pluto's severing, ridding, cancelling action can be life's greatest blessing.

#### **"Thingish" Interpretation**

In these pages readers have been frequently admonished to interpret the influences of the planets dynamically, that is, in terms of qualities or processes of consciousness, for static or "thingish" renderings are certain to lead to mounting confusion and misunderstanding. For instance, we are aware that at all levels Uranus signifies all that is new, fresh, unknown and unexpected to us, and such qualities are obviously timeless. But the astrologers of a generation or so ago persisted in interpreting the action of the planets statically. At this period the wonders of electricity were exciting the imagination of the world, so all electrical installations and equipment were classified, because of their novelty, as being under the dominion of Uranus and they are still so classified in some astrological textbooks. But electricity has long since ceased to

be an "eight-day wonder" and, hence, has lost its basic Uranian content. Now it is the atomic and H-bombs that have been dubbed Uranian but even these are becoming commonplaces of the modern world.

It is probable that the fixed stars and the degrees of the zodiac, being relatively static, hold dominion over empires, countries, cities and other things—but never the planetary bodies which are in constant motion. Venus denotes the state or act of love, but not the loved one. Were this so, then love would be perpetual and divorce unknown. But alas, the darling of yesterday often proves to be the rejected of today, which would not be possible were Venus the significator of the beloved, for Venus can know of no other quality than that of love. It is not the object of love that is important, for there may be many, but the consciousness of love itself. He who is truly in love with one is in love with all the world and everything in it. The sorrows of the world arise by putting emphasis on the memory of persons and things and not on one's state of mind, which is the only reality. Memories of persons and things belong to the dead past which can never be revived except in phantasy, but the movement of one's thoughts is in the vital present, which is the actual. To understand this movement in all its implications is to be eternally young. Tradition is slow decay which contaminates and blights the understanding born of the living present. Tradition is barren; it cannot give birth to understanding, however much it may add to one's knowledge, but knowledge is not understanding. But understanding born of the unconditioned present can comprehend tradition and apprise it at its true worth.

#### **Storage of Memories**

Astrology has many valuable lessons to teach us and none more so than the worthlessness—indeed the positive harm—of the memory of past experiences as a prophylactic against future disasters. True! we are aware that if we drink poison or throw ourselves over a precipice we shall probably perish; but being balanced folk we are not likely to be so foolhardy. There is another class of experience which if used as a warning actually does untold psychological damage, stultifying all spontaneity and making the native pro-



gressively self-enclosed and isolated. Let us presume that one was unfortunate to meet with a serious mishap in an airplane accident but survived to tell the tale. The immediate reaction is to sedulously avoid all air travel in the future. Or in youth one may meet with deep disillusionment in love and out of this painful memory develop a dread and distrust of all the opposite sex, avoiding their society on every conceivable occasion.

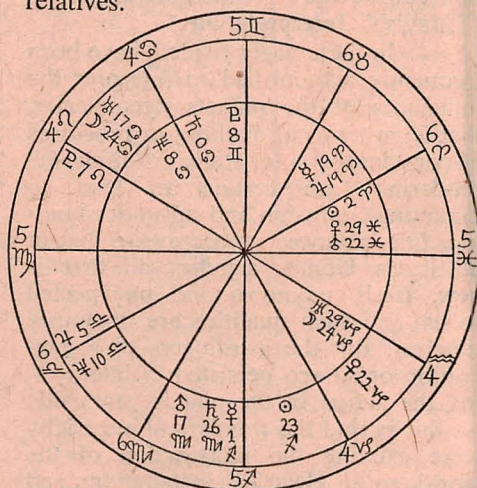
If we scrutinize the inner workings of our minds we will discover that they are made up of many layers of such protective, but dormant, memories, born of dread, which spring to life on the slightest provocation, thus impeding, hindering or conditioning our actions, blocking all natural spontaneity and joy. It is well known that the machinery of government and similar offices is cluttered up with hundreds of rules and regulations calculated to prevent the commission of errors on the part of their personnel, yet in spite of this, errors not covered by existing regulations occur. These in their turn necessitate the formulation of still more rules and regulations until a point is reached when the successful administration of the office becomes well-nigh impossible.

So it is with the individual who stores in his mind the memory of every experience as a guide to future action. As astrologers we must know that no calamity can befall us as long as the angles of our current P.S.S.R.s and solunar returns are free from the presence of the malefic planets. Were this not so then the study of astrology is, indeed, in vain. Should the benefics drape themselves around the cardinal points of the mundane sphere (the angles) then one can endure almost any tempest and emerge unscathed. Even if we have been the victims of many misfortunes, when the benefics hold the angles and the malefics the background and the luminaries are not adversely configured, we can zoom into the azure vault of heaven in a jet-propelled plane or compete in races on the automobile track with every assurance that we will return home happy and unscathed. But should the malefics possess the foreground and the benefics the background, to engage in any such adventures is to court the malice of misfortune. So if we are wise we will let

astrology be our guide rather than the heavy burden of past experiences which cripple and frustrate us at every turn, for the patterns of life never repeat themselves.

### Reading the Charts

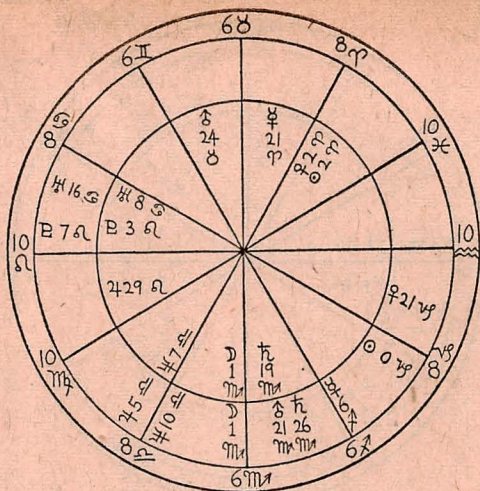
With these thoughts in mind let us examine the editress' lunars for the remaining part of her current solar year, which terminates on April 16, 1958 at 0:09 UT. Her demi-lunar return will occur on January 8, 1958 at 3:46 UT (chart 1). As can be seen from the absence of significant planets in the immediate foreground it is not an important return in itself. But this does not infer that no important events will occur during the period covered by it, as such events, if any, may be indicated in the contemporaneous P.S.S.R.s, which are not being examined at this stage. The natal Pluto is on the Midheaven, but as it is configured by the transiting Jupiter, albeit from the middleground, its eliminating action, centered in her editorial capacity, will prove to be beneficial. Venus is stationary near the natal Moon and Jupiter transits in opposition to the natal Sun, all excellent configurations but robbed of their power to do much good because of their remoteness from the angles. The conjunction of Venus with the Moon will render the mind placid, free from annoyances, inclined to be amused and entertained and prone to the caresses of friends and relatives.



**Demi-lunar Return—Chart 1**  
January 8, 1958, 3:46 A.M.

The anlunar return for January 1958 will take place on the 15th of the month at 1:12 UT (chart 2). It will be

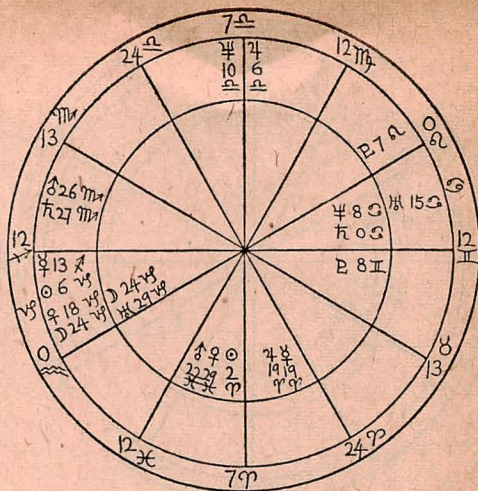




**Anlunar Return—Chart 2**  
January 15, 1958, 1:12 A.M.

noticed that the Moon is close to the cusp of the 4th angle and in square aspect to the transiting Pluto above the Ascendant (actually the transiting Pluto rises on this date in New York City when Leo 3° 00' is on the eastern horizon. As both Pluto and the Moon are in the immediate foreground their combined influences dominate the chart. This configuration appears to presignify changes in the domestic circle or in the office personnel, departures, breaking of links and the like. As Pluto aspected by Jupiter and the Moon is not adversely affected such alterations should prove advantageous.

This anlunar shows a conjunction of the malefics Mars and Saturn in the tail end of the constellation Scorpio and in conjunction with its "sting." This malign configuration falls close to the solar Saturn and in opposition to the solar Mars—configurations that spell serious ill health were it not for the fact that the conjunction is not in the immediate foreground, that is, in conjunction with the cusp of the 4th house. However, the editress is advised not to expose herself to the inclemency of the weather and to take all other measures to safeguard her well-being. The ecliptical conjunction of these malefics takes place on January 23rd, 1958 when their sidereal longitudes will be Scorpio 27° 41', close to Lesath (The Sting of the Scorpion) in Scorpio 29° 16'. This configuration therefore excites malefically the cross in the S.S.R. formed by Mars in Taurus 24° 37', Jupiter in Leo 29° 14' and Saturn in Scorpio 19° 42'. But

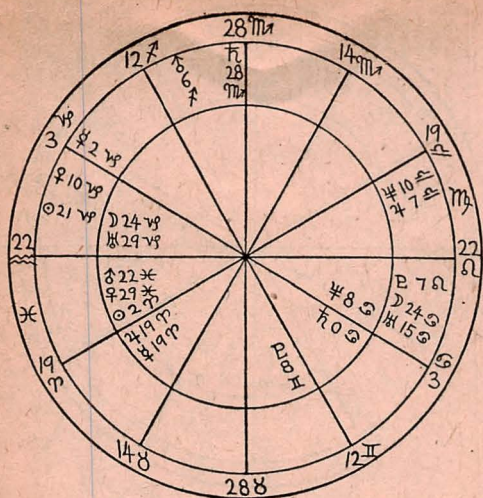


**Lunar Return—Chart 3**  
January 21, 1958, 10:50 A.M.

as the cross falls in the background of the solar return, the baneful effects of this configuration should be much mitigated and only indirectly felt. Serious loss of prestige, discredit, unpopularity, a sullied reputation, enmity of those who move in influential circles, legal opposition and loss in litigation are among the effects likely to be felt had this configuration fallen in the immediate foreground.

The lunar return for January 1958 will occur at 10:50 UT on the 21st of the month (chart 3) and it is in curious contrast to the preceding anlunar return, for here we find Jupiter and Neptune riding joyously on the Midheaven in opposition to the natal Venus and Sun, while the transiting Venus continues to hug the natal Moon, both luminaries being well protected by the benefics. The mind will be serene and the heart will dance with delight. Transiting Mercury on the Ascendant in opposition to the natal Pluto and in trine aspect to the natal Mercury and Jupiter argue for a very busy but successful editorial session, with the magazine gaining in prestige and a substantial increase in sales. Our editress will receive many letters of congratulation and her presence at any conventions will be warmly welcomed. She will have the satisfaction of realizing that under her wise editorship the magazine has achieved a success never hitherto excelled in the history of astrological journalism. Financial affairs will be gratifying, and she may be the recipient of tokens of esteem or other gifts.

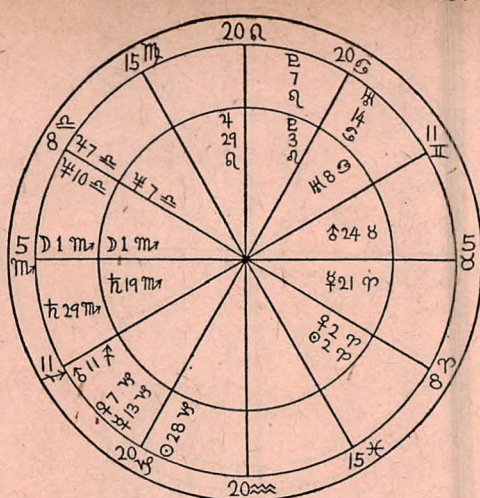




**Demi-lunar Return—Chart 4**  
February 4, 1958, 1:27 P.M.

The demi-lunar of February 4, 1958, 13:27 UT (chart 4) strikes a more sombre note, for here we find Saturn dominating the scheme from the Mid-heaven, closely followed by Mars. The degree on the cusp of the 10th house is in exact conjunction with the place of the conjunction of Mars and Saturn, Scorpio 27° 41', on January 23rd, so this cannot be construed as an auspicious return. Our editress is advised between the 4th and 17th of February to move warily, protecting her person and health and avoiding any unnecessary risks. There will be a general air of disappointment and gloom, possibly caused by the death or illness of someone, which may necessitate a journey, as the Sun transits the place of the natal Moon, but this is not certain as the transit occurs from the background. There appears to be nothing good in this demi-lunar return and the sooner it is outlived the better.

Chart 5 is the editress' anlunar



**Anlunar Return—Chart 5**  
February 11, 1958, 6:36 A.M.

return for February, which takes place on the 11th of the month at 6:36 UT. The outstanding feature is the rising of the Moon in square to the Sun and Pluto, which invariably presages changes of one kind or another, chiefly in the domestic menage or in the office as the Moon is in the 4th house of the relevant S.S.R. and there is always the probability of travel when the Moon is angular in these returns. The meridional position of the solar Jupiter would be excellent were it not configured by the transiting Saturn in the 1st house. The cadency of the solar and transiting Suns gives no cause for personal elation; neither does the rising of the solar Saturn. The editress is again admonished to protect her health, although there is no cause for uneasiness with Jupiter on the cusp of the 10th house. On the whole this anlunar presignifies a period of alterations, reshuffling and other changes with the possibility of travel, but it is otherwise uneventful.

(To be continued)

## Your American Astrology Subscription Order

12 Months—\$5.00

24 Months—\$8.00

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

Please send ..... issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

Foreign and Mexico, 12 months \$6.00; 24 months \$10.00

Clancy Publications, Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.



# Your Powwow Corner

... which covers a multitude of subjects ...

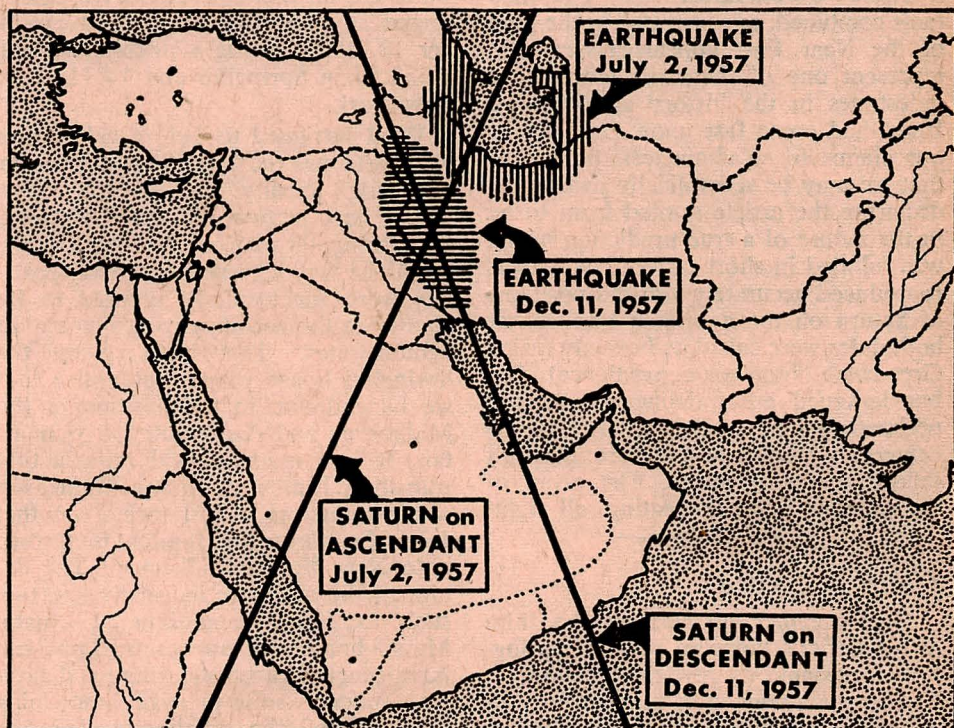
## Fulfillment!

Garth Allen

**Quote:** "There were numerous other eye-catching features of equal importance in this chart, of course, but our concern of the moment is to test this singular circumstance—transiting Saturn conjunction a quotidian angle—to see if it was a chance occurrence. If it was pure coincidence, it will not be in evidence often enough in the charts of other major earthquakes to have countered the rules of probability." Then later on in the same treatise: "Again we see transiting Saturn precariously close to an angle of the quotidian chart for the locality on the exact date of an historic catastrophe. Surely, such repetition of the same malevolent feature cannot be dismissed as coincidence by the skeptic."

The back issue being quoted from is the July 1957 *American Astrology*

which carried the third and concluding installment of our progress report entitled "Unveiling a New Tool," written some five months earlier. The topic was the astrology of earthquakes as revealed through the new technique of sidereal ingresses, particularly the Sun's ingress of stellar Capricorn. Research had indicated that progression of the Capsolar chart of the year, via the quotidian rate which most astrologers accept as standard, was a major key to the dating and placing of outstanding events during the ensuing twelve months. Many major earthquakes in history had coincided with the passage of transiting Saturn over an angular cusp of the devastated area. So, in effect, we claimed that if our "new tool" was a valid discovery, repeat performances of this same configuration would take place for future





earthquakes of consequence.

**The very same month** in which our article appeared, a killer temblor in northern Iran claimed a thousand lives. The July 2nd disaster ringed the southern shores of the Caspian Sea with an epicenter near Mount Demavend and was considered the worst earthquake anywhere in several years. It was intellectually gratifying to us that this first major earthquake, since the discovery of the power of sidereal ingresses, was a verification that our studies had not been up blind alleys and that our claims were provable by future fulfillments—Saturn was transiting in the very degree on the Ascendant of the quotidian at the time and area! We were about to make this fact a casual item in a Pow-wow installment when on December 11th the terrain of Iran, this time the western border region, was suddenly ruptured by the worst quake in several years. Somewhere in the neighborhood of 1,500 lives were lost, and again a simple calculation proves that transiting Saturn was exactly on the quotidian Descendant of the stricken town of Farsang at the lethal epicenter.

**These astronomical** and historical facts combined, as illustrated in the map of the Near East appearing herewith, represent one of the most momentous milestones in the history of astrology. Proof had come fast upon the heels of our claims in so climacteric a manner that we may be scientifically justified in declaring the article quoted from to be in the nature of a true prediction which was fulfilled in short order. The map is reproduced accurately and the positions of Saturn on the quotidian horizon for both dates were calculated exactly (using Greenwich Noon for convenience). The bar-darkened areas define the general perimeter jolted, most intensely near the centers of the zones, where Saturn's influence was strongest. The proof of the pudding is in the eating, all right!



### *Crow's Fete*

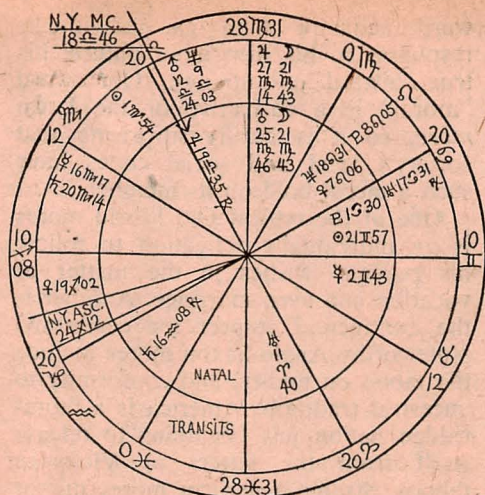
**On December 4th** word reached him at his father's home in obscure Springhill, Louisiana. "I just can't believe it. I've always dreamed of making the All-America, but this is too much. I never even dreamed of it." Rugged John Crow, Texas A&M's halfback who led the field in everybody's All-America roll call,

was voicing his amazement at having been named 1957's winner of the Heisman Memorial Trophy. The Heisman Trophy is the most coveted and highly publicized prize in American sports, being to the athletic world what Oscar is to Hollywood or the Pulitzer Prize is to journalism. The award for being the year's outstanding football player was presented to John Crow at the annual formal dinner in the exclusive New York Athletic Club on December 11th.

**There is no end** of astrological marvels where examples of the excellence of the lunar return technique are concerned, but the circumstances in John's case are little short of awesome. John Crow provided his birthdata as July 8, 1935 when it was 10:00 P.M. GMT at Marion, Louisiana, 92W14, 32N54. His Springhill home where he received the news is 93W27, 33N00, items we put on record here as labor-saving devices for readers who take pleasure in studying cases from other perspectives than the one we limelight here. The lunar return under which John experienced the greatest moments of his life, both at home and days afterward in New York and on nation-wide television, occurred at 3:48 P.M. GMT on November 18, 1957, giving a sidereal time of 13:23:53 in Springhill and 14:41:53 in New York.

**What intrigued us** before calculating his charts was the hypothetical question regarding locality, i.e., which chart would best picture his flush of glory, the Springhill map or the New York one? The way it turned out, both localities were spectacularly pointed to by Jupiter as the accompanying illustration demonstrates. The chart gives the Springhill house cusps, but notice that we have drawn in the position of the Midheaven and Ascendant for Manhattan. It is a mathematical miracle that transiting Jupiter is on the Midheaven of his hometown in just such a way that John Crow's natal Jupiter is thrown onto New York's Midheaven! The details of the chart are unusually apt, too, such as Jupiter conjoining his natal Mars—honors for prowess and physical intelligence, Uranus squaring natal Jupiter—sudden rise in prestige, Sun trining natal Pluto—the singling-out process and Venus touching off the natal honorific Sun-Moon quadrature—social lionization, the posh accommodations as a





## Award-Winning Lunar Return

guest of honor many times over, and popular idolatry. John is the classical modest-hero type, but he has a lot to crow about for he was flown, as the crow flies, to the Crow's fete in New York! By the way, before somebody beats us to the draw, John's natal Moon and Mars are conjunct in longitudes shared by the stars of Corvus the Crow.

## Some "Plane" Talk

**In a recent issue** of the *Indian Astrological Journal* and again in the Question and Answer department of his splendid monthly *Student Forum*, Carl Payne Tobey discusses a problem in regard to the sidereal zodiac that we who prefer the sidereal approach are obligated to solve sooner or later. To some students the question of the legitimacy of using the plane of the Earth's orbit as the fundamental plane of the sidereal zodiac might seem to be more of an abstruse philosophical question than a technical proposition urgently demanding resolution. But if you have true space-consciousness, with more than a scientifiction inkling of the structure of the known universe, pondering the question will soon bring you to realize that Tobey's objection is soundly conceived and fairly propounded.

**If the ecliptic plane** is fundamental to the sidereal zodiac—and there are more than a few piecemeal research results which so far show that this is the case—then we face the task of scientifically rationalizing the concept of a cosmos-wide zodiacal structure the center of which is our puny home-planet

swinging in a teensy-weensy orbit around a star which is jillions of miles removed from the center of its own rotating galaxy.

**A meaningful clue** may be provided by the little device siderealists have reason to be enthusiastic about in terms of practical down-to-earth astrology. Statistical methods proved quite convincingly that the times of lunar returns are not affected by parallax so that the Earth's center, rather than apparent lines of sight from its surface, is the mathematical center of what we call the zodiac. The now indisputable effectiveness of lunar ingresses too, affords more than sufficient evidence that the center of the Earth is the center of the zodiac, because even the four thousand mile shift to the surface can make a difference of up to two hours in the time of lunar "fixes" in temperate zones, even more in higher latitudes. And there can be little doubt but what the fundamental plane of the sidereal zodiac is very nearly the same as that of the ecliptic if it is not identical with it. It very feasibly could be inclined to the ecliptic several degrees without our being able to detect it in even the most exacting statistics because of the unavoidable imperfections in our test-case data, grouping of which tends to mutually cancel out the errors.

**But when we start** surmising about the possibility of inclination, our original problem remains, for this still presents us with a great-circle\* plane the center of which remains the Earth, hence ruling out any truly pan-cosmic scheme. Perhaps our trouble, our error in reasoning, stems from a too Euclidian way of trying to conceive things, from our tinkertoy thinking habits. If the zodiac is purely mathematical in nature, as many adept astrologers maintain, then there could not reasonably be any such controversy as that stirred up by the growing popularity of the sidereal system, for by the same black-and-white reasoning a tropicalist's sense of integrity alone would lead him to abandon use of the classical star-pictures of a crab, fish, centaur, etc., not to mention

\* A great-circle is any circle which exactly bisects a sphere so that this circle represents the greatest distance around and therefore defines the circumference exactly. A small-circle is any circle on the sphere which is smaller than the circumference of the sphere.



fire, earth, air and water. Both so-called camps have their mammoth technical and philosophical problems, but the big sin of which we are collectively guilty is that there should be camps at all. Problems, problems, problems! There wouldn't be so many problems, though, if there were a general acceptance of the solutions of the many problems in astrology which have already been solved. This is a strange world we live in, filled with people who ask questions and then ignore the answers when they are given.

**This hasn't brought** us to an answer, however, where clear-thinking Mr. Tobey's question is concerned. Let's hear from others of you who might have given this subject some thought; come on, be as brave as the rest of us and try wrestling with the mystery of infinity!



## *Through and Beyond —*

**The trained doctor,** psychoanalyst, clinician or astrologer attaches very little importance to a client's personal evaluation of himself. It is a characteristic mechanism of the human mind that the average person is unable to see himself clearly or understand the workings of his own nature. This peculiarity of individuals reflects on a larger scale in the makeup of society. A person's attitude is seldom a gauge of his activity. Tears are as often a sign of selfishness as of sorrow or sympathy. That a man insists he loves horses, or a young lady blushes convincingly when group conversation becomes realistic, does not give us reliable clues to the actual stature of their personalities.

**It was only** quite recently that psychologists abandoned the old method of analyzing people by means of questionnaires and opinion polls, even the strictly anonymous and confidential kind. Only too often, they found, the personal opinions and so-called facts expressed were for the most part but automatic individual efforts to cooperate with the attitudes and legends of the society in which they lived. These conventional responses, popular attitudes and "civilized" concepts are but reflections of the social mores to which people are subject from the cradle to the grave. Mores are known to be far more powerful determinants of attitude and out-

ward behavior than an individual's responses to his own inner nature, his true inward promptings. Our word "moral" is a derivative of the Latin *more*, so it is hardly surprising that society's legal and social codes have such a moral hold on its members.

**One of the typical** Old World mores is an individual's obligation to follow his parents' wishes in the matter of vocation and even marriage. Another is the continental respect for ceremony. Noteworthy Anglo-Saxon mores include the taboo on nudity, and conformity to ancestral tradition. America is a more-ridden nation just beginning to release itself from the fetters of Victorian taboos. Strong American mores mirror themselves in avid sports-consciousness, in unreasonable hush-and-pretend attitudes concerning purely natural body functions, and in the use of humor as a vehicle for ulterior thoughts and motives. It is necessary for counselors along any line, and especially in astrological practice, to see through and beyond the surface, to learn to differentiate between a person's own complexes and those originating from his social environment.

### **The Horoscope a Psychograph**

**Natal astrology** is a great system of typology—the entire framework of applied astrology is its taxonomic usefulness. Taxonomy is the technique of identification and classification, taken, usually, in a physical sense. But the astrologer has no physical means by which to measure the effects and potentialities which he discerns in charts and their natives, so must whet his faculty of intuition in order to make the proper evaluations. The psychologist has a similar problem but must rely entirely upon observation and then intuition to make his interpretations. One day not too remote from now the psychologist will include astrological tools among his analytic regalia.

**A horoscope of birth** is a psychograph of its native revealing, upon scrutiny, the same attributes isolated by the more complicated system of modern psychology. Hence we are confident that astrology is far superior in certain phases of analysis of human makeup and behavior than the purely mechanistic methods of psychology. We have to back-tread here, however, by admitting the shortcomings of orthodox astrology



as compared with the practical values of academic and clinical systems of investigation. Astrology as we now know it is quite inadequate when it comes to the study of hereditary influences, economic status, and intelligence. The old rulings regarding physique are not very trustworthy if heredity and genetic background are not taken into consideration; in fact, from what we know of the science of genetics it would be foolhardiness to believe that pigment and bodily form are greatly altered by horoscopic factors. The horoscope actually reveals what departures from expectancy are likely and in which direction these departures are aimed. We must first learn what are the expectancies, from a regular case-history consideration of the native in question. Then, and not until, are we justified in assuming a complex of horoscopic indications will result in a native's being fair, stocky, corpulent, nimble or otherwise, through the parade of adjectives written in planetary and zodiacal symbols.

#### **The Astrologer's Job**

**Full consideration** of the issue forces us to recognize that the horoscope pertains essentially to the dynamics which shape a life and not to the statics which have determined its primary situation and characteristics. That a native is of Anglo-Saxon descent and looks his national type is not a horoscopic concern. And that he was raised in a home where Anglo-Saxon attitudes and customs prevailed, which inevitably colored his outlook on things, cannot be discerned from the birthchart. The religion into which he was born has had a powerful hand in the moulding of his ideas and reactions to things, while the economic status of his family, not to mention geographic locality, most certainly had strong influence over his mental and emotional makeup. Surely, readings of the horoscope cannot reveal these things. However, the horoscope can shed much light on the extent to which this background has affected him, in addition to showing those facets of his character which are the special endowment of the heavens at his birth.

**One dynamic utility** of the horoscope which can never be altered or avoided, though, despite circumstances or deliberate action, is concurrent planetary influences. It is an inviolable fate, a kismet nobody can outrun, that astrological in-

fluences play on the psyche and the body throughout life with different intensities and qualities. Specific events of course are not inescapable certainties (Amen!) but the influences will be responded to in one way or another in spite of will or wish. It is the astrologer's job to help people to benefit from self-knowledge, to cultivate their gifts, to transmute experience into wisdom, and to so conduct themselves under stressful conditions that progress, rather than damage, is the outcome.



#### **NORTH CAROLINA**

*(Continued from page 33)*

Born Jan. 1913 to Jan. 1914, North Carolina is good for you. Investments in products relating to the earth, all practical affairs, are favored. Things which take some time to turn over assure success here. There is some slight unpleasantness regarding your health and this state may not suit your own personal condition physically. Also a little delay or problem in marriage is possible. Do not neglect coughs—get them cured.

If they call "Happy Birthday" to you from Sept. 1920 to Oct. 1921, this is a fine locality for you. A parent may help you on your way. You are suited for a professional career, or might do some work for the local government. The climb will be slow but sure as your Saturn falls in the 10th here. While you will receive help much of your success is due to your own efforts.

This is not the best state for your health if born Jan. 1925 to Jan. 1926, but it is good in other ways, bringing good earning capacity, favors from those higher up and a good education. If the climate does not help you feel invigorated better change locality.

Born Aug. 1932 to Sept. 1933, this is one of your states for making money and getting on socially and financially. Almost everything goes right here. Some annoyance over relatives, brothers, sisters or neighbors is in the picture but you should surmount all this because you are rather clever and smooth. Remember that men, like bullets, go farthest when they are smoothest.



*Watch in coming issues for our new, unusual Weather format.*



# How to Choose Your Career —

## Correspondence

Dear Miss Trevain:

I am so delighted and thrilled to read of your Career Department, because career-wise I have floundered for some years. This new series brings added faith and hope, for even though my knowledge of Astrology is nearly nil, my faith in it is unwavering.

My husband, born September 10, 1925, 3:15 A.M., 122W16, 37N48, is interested in animal husbandry but earns our livelihood, while working toward his goal, by going to sea. He wishes our son, born September 28, 1945, 9:53 P.M., 117W01, 46N24, to have an interest in animal husbandry. I seem to sense slight friction in this attitude. This friction, along with having a seven year old daughter, gives me an inner reluctance, for the present, to work or study away from home. I live on our ranch and much of the time am alone, my husband being at sea. As you can see I am isolated by both my reluctance to be away and by distance. Oh yes! I was born October 31, 1927, 3:05 A.M., MST, 111W52, 39N34.

Can you please help me to understand what my latent talents are—something I can get a good grip on? Perhaps this is not just the time for an undertaking, but will give me something to look forward to for creativeness. Any comments will be most gratefully appreciated.

E.S.

**ANSWER:** Why not try your hand at writing articles? Mercury, which rules the Midheaven, is in the 3rd house and trine to Jupiter. It is better to begin with articles because they are much easier and more salable than fiction. Don't think that you can just sit down and write. Better take a good correspondence course. They not only show you how to write the articles, but what is equally important, they tell you how to sell them and to which publications to send them. It may be expensive but you can save up for it.

Jacqueline Trevain

Let the articles be about personal things that you know—people are always interested in personal experiences. You are interested in books and literature and have a strong artistic sense, depicted in your chart by Mercury sextile Venus and trine Jupiter. You will not make a name by writing, as the Midheaven is afflicted, but it will be of immense interest and will give you hours of absorbing pleasure. Always remember to bring out the best in people and the beautiful side of life. The readers want to be cheered and encouraged—they don't want to be depressed.

## Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C. 19°	Gemini	Mercury 25°26'	Scorp.
11th 23	Cancer	Venus 22 15	Virgo
12th 23	Leo	Mars 3 41	Scorp.
Asc. 21	Virgo	Jupiter 24 15	Pisces
2nd 16	Libra	Saturn 6 24	Sagitt.
3rd 16	Scorpio	Uranus 0 07	Aries
Luminaries		Neptune 28 54	Leo
Sun 6 59	Scorpio	Pluto 17 06	Cancer
Moon 10 43	Capri.	N. Node 20 54	Gemini

## Natural Leadership

Dear Miss Trevain:

Enclosed is a snapshot taken about a year ago of our son. We're interested to see what you find for him in a career. He was born August 21, 1938, 2:56 A.M., PST, 118W15, 34N03. We have been studying astrology and working with charts in our limited way for twenty years, and have been taking "American Astrology" for about fifteen years. We have 25° of Cancer rising for our son. He is blonde and blue-eyed, 5 feet 10½ inches tall, and weighs about 155 now. Does this help? Please give him a career reading soon. Thank you.

Mrs. E. P. W.

**ANSWER:** Your son is a good organizer and capable of assuming responsibility, shown by Saturn in Aries in the 10th house trine to the Sun and Mars. A business career would suit him but he likes to be at the head of affairs and is inclined to be rebellious against



authority. Much depends on his early training and the people he works under.

He has personality and is tactful and diplomatic, so is good at dealing with difficult people and situations. There is a great deal yet to be brought out. He is interested in science but not enough to make it a career. With a ready flow of language and a persuasive tongue, your son is quite artistic and musical. There is also the likelihood that he could become a novelist later in life.

### Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C. 16°	Aries	Mercury 10°07'	Virgo
11th 21	Taurus	Venus 12 49	Libra
12th 27	Gemini	Mars 18 56	Leo
Asc. 28	Cancer	Jupiter 27 18	Aquar.
2nd 19	Leo	Saturn 17 40	Aries
3rd 15	Virgo	Uranus 17 49	Taurus
Luminaries		Neptune 20 00	Virgo
Sun 27 43	Leo	Pluto 0 28	Cancer
Moon 2 01	Cancer	N. Node 21 54	Scorp.

### Ideal Career

Dear Jacqueline Trevain:

As a reader of the "American Astrology," I would like to take advantage of your offer. How to choose a career? This is a problem which can be solved so easily by experienced people, especially those who can give definite information as to the easiest path to follow. I am still a teen-ager, and most interested in knowing a little regarding the profession or career I should consider first. Here are the details asked for: born in Montreal, Quebec, Canada, July 30, 1938, 9:00 EDST.

Any help you can give me will be greatly appreciated. Thanking you and wishing "American Astrology" the success it deserves.

Y. P.

**ANSWER:** Your own words "the easiest path to follow" sum up your present attitude toward your career. With Gemini on the Midheaven and five planets in mutable signs you may find it very difficult to stick to anything and tend to flit from one thing to another. Life is too easy and pleasant as there may be no definite aim with an inclination to drift with the tide, as it were.

There is musical ability and a good voice. You are drawn to the stage, not as an actor, but in some artistic capacity. You are keenly critical and have original ideas with regard to production, and a faultless artistic sense, and should make use of these gifts in some way.

Another thing you could do well in is landscape gardening, but nothing

will be good unless you concentrate and really care about the project at hand. If you work hard you will be successful, shown by Sun and Mars in good aspect to the M.C. but you are easily enticed away from the main objective so be sure you follow through on your decisions to reach your ideal.

### Elements of the Birth Chart

Houses		Planets	
M.C. 10°30'	Gemini	Mercury 3°53'	Virgo
11th 15	Cancer	Venus 18 40	Virgo
12th 17	Leo	Mars 4 54	Leo
Asc. 14	Virgo	Jupiter 29 57	Aquar.
2nd 7	Libra	Saturn 18 3	Aries
3rd 6	Scorpio	Uranus 17 34	Taurus
Luminaries		Neptune 19 18	Virgo
Sun 6 41	Leo	Pluto 29 54	Cancer
Moon 23 16	Virgo	N. Node 0 35	Sagitt.

### Psychology Subjects

Dear Miss Trevain:

At this point in my life I need your assistance very much. I was born October 14, 1921, I think around 5 P.M., 72W02, 43N38. I am not absolutely sure of the hour. I have a very definite problem in regard to a vocation. Though I have definite and considerable artistic ability for painting, when it comes to using my talent professionally, I have all the brave self-confidence of a mouse. And the few times that I have sallied forth and gotten a job in commercial art were not successful—not because of some odd circumstance or other; rather, some mischance of circumstance that made me lose it, so that now I have come to feel almost superstitious about attempting to work professionally at it, that bad luck will accompany any serious effort in this direction.

I learned secretarial work in order to support my son, and can earn quite a good salary as an executive secretary if I wish to continue in this field. But it's dull as dust and though I can enjoy it as a craft because I can do it well, the thought of being a secretary for the rest of my life is nearly intolerable! And it seems that I am not one of those fortunate folk who are destined to be happily married, but must be a "career woman" whether I like it or not.

I have a second talent—at least, it is a second love—and I really feel that it is a talent, but one which I have not developed nearly so much as I have my painting. I love writing and can barely remember when it was not a source of joy and a much more satisfying outlet than drawing ever was, perhaps because it is a "from the inside out" art and not



a purely visual one. But at this point in my life I can't sit at home and write short stories that might not sell, nor poems as I feel them. I must pick a direction and go there, choose one of these lines of work and make a definite beginning with it in the world, not at home where it doesn't count and will pay me nothing. I have a pressing need for income now. And I must work, but I would like my work to bring me a sense of accomplishment and happiness, and feel that it is my work, that it not only supports me but is somehow important, too. Though I have supported myself through secretarial work, I've always felt a nasty sense of guilt and lack of self-respect, really, because I've not used the real talents that I have.

S. G.

**ANSWER:** I see no reason why you should not write. You have a good intellect and it is blended with feeling, but I think you will do it for another and not for yourself, shown by Moon afflicted and in the 12th house.

As you are so good at secretarial work, you should try to get a job with an established author, as it is so much easier when you are in the right atmosphere. It will not be easy because of your semisquare between Saturn and Mercury, and you may have to give up your personal ambition to work for someone else, but you will be interested and happy in doing it. If you fit yourself for it you might try for a position with a psychiatrist who writes on the subject. There is nothing one cannot do if one has an urge and puts one's mind to it—and your chart shows that you are likely to attain your ambition.

#### Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C. 10°	Capri.	Mercury	14°48' Scorp.
11th 2	Aquar.	Venus	22 57 Virgo
12th 2	Pisces	Mars	15 56 Virgo
Asc. 20	Aries	Jupiter	4 05 Libra
2nd 26	Taurus	Saturn	0 50 Libra
3rd 20	Gemini	Uranus	6 08 Pisces
Luminaries		Neptune	15 38 Leo
Sun 21 00	Libra	Pluto	10 03 Cancer
Moon 27 42	Pisces	N. Node	17 50 Libra

#### Sudden Success Ahead

Dear Miss Trevain:

Your new department is very interesting and will, I hope, be most successful. Perhaps you will be able to indicate which path in life is for me. Born March 5, 1909, between 11:30 A.M. and Noon EST, 73W57, 40N45. I was born into the theatre as both parents were on the

stage. Until about six years ago I too worked in the theatre both as an actress and ballet dancer. Then I took a job in the business world. I have had several since then. I have been reasonably successful but have not as yet decided which is my place. For the first time in my life I find myself without a specific goal. I would be most thankful for some clue as to my future course. May I sign myself a "rudderless Pisces?"

M.N.

**ANSWER:** Show business is definitely where you will be happiest. However much you try to break away, you will find that you drift back to it as though it were home. Success may come to you quite suddenly.

#### Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C. 26°	Pisces	Mercury	17°28' Aquar.
11th 2	Taurus	Venus	0 46 Pisces
12th 12	Gemini	Mars	6 27 Capri.
Asc. 16	Cancer	Jupiter	8 58 Virgo
2nd 5	Leo	Saturn	9 30 Aries
3rd 28	Leo	Uranus	20 00 Capri.
Luminaries		Neptune	14 26 Cancer
Sun 14 29	Pisces	Pluto	23 47 Gemini
Moon 28 59	Leo	N. Node	21 44 Gemini

#### Oratorical Ability

Dear Miss Trevain:

I have an adopted son who will be six years old in two days. I would like to know something about his horoscope. He will be starting school in a few weeks and I want to help him as much as possible, to see that he gets on the right track for his future.

He was born August 24, 1951, 4:30 P.M. MST, 110W21, 31N34, and we now live at 75W11, 39N57. Any help you can give me will be appreciated. I have been trying to study astrology but so far I haven't been able to get much out of it. I have read monthly books but can't seem to find a starting point.

Mrs. A. M. T.

**ANSWER:** Your adopted son would be happiest in some mental occupation because the Sun, Moon, Mercury and Venus are in Mercurian signs. If he has any leanings toward religion, that would be a good career for him because he has the power of speech and would be a very good preacher. With a strong sense of religion and a good moral background, he may feel that he has a mission in life and hence could become a missionary.

Because of his strong desire to express himself in speech and his fond-

(Continued on page 81)

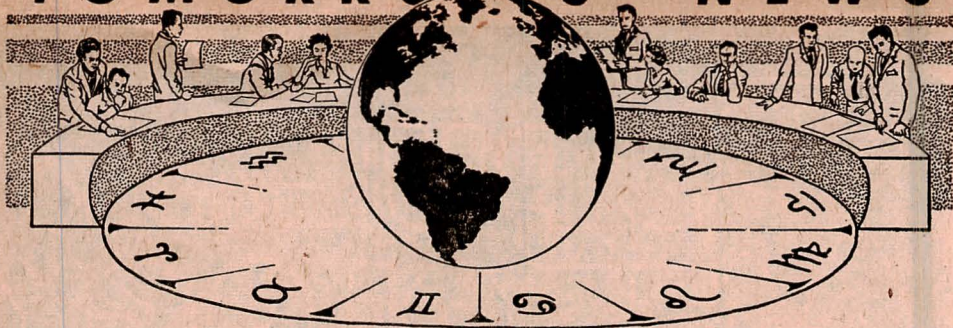


# POPULAR ASTROLOGY





# T-O-M-O-R-R-O-W-'S-N-E-W-S



... International Messages from Your Global Reporters ...

March 1958

## United States

The first two-thirds of March fall under the aegis of the February 18th lunation chart in which we find the luminaries joined together at the 11th cusp in opposition to Pluto on the 5th. This marks the period as one of legislative precedents and historical turning points in congressional activity. The eyes of a tense world are focused on Capitol Hill and outside observers will voice their wonder at the numerous changes of attitude and shifts of long-range emphasis that will characterize the political climate pervading Washington.

Pluto's prominence in the house having to do with such topics as the nation's young people (all groups from young adults down to the newest stork deliveries), speculative enterprises and public morality in general, suggests that investigations and enactments involving such affairs will make prominent headlines and have a stirring impact on the moods and opinions of the entire populace. Juvenile crime will become a grave governmental concern whereas it has heretofore been considered off-limits to federal intervention. As a sidelight, because the 5th rules procreation and Pluto multiplicity, perhaps the configuration presages a rash of multiple births in the nation or some outstanding news story concerning a unique maternity case. Also in keeping with this influence, look for scientific developments in connection with mediums for mass entertainment and education.

When Venus conjuncts the Mid-heaven, especially should the more lavish planets like Jupiter and Neptune ply

squares to it, there is bound to be some pretty splashy goings-on in high society, entertainment of visiting dignitaries and some fancy dress State function of the type savored by press photogs. The ascendancy of an influential feminine figure in national life, a too-loose tendency in government spending programs and a boost in public spending for luxuries are other meanings of this same configuration. Notice that Jupiter and Neptune hold the 6th house, ruling the working classes and small-business interests in general, implying the growth of a false sense of security born of inflation and doomed to disenchantment. Let us hope that Jupiter-Neptune in the 6th also will conduce toward peaceable settlements in faction-torn labor unions.

A tension-fraught, Mars-provoked emergency is augured by the March 5th Full Moon chart, the planet of strife and conflict-of-interests being conjunct the 7th cusp which is believed to be indicative of international relationships. Because Mars in so critical a position is otherwise not afflicted, the threatened skirmish will probably be only diplomatic and accusatory. Delineated by horary rules, this chart bodes unfavorably for the Administration, inasmuch as Mars is the 10th house ruler (the presidency) and at the mercy of the 7th house interests (pressure groups and corporate business bodies as well as foreign relations), at the same time the benefic Jupiter occupies the 4th (all political parties opposed to the one in power).

The Sun and Mercury oppose the Moon across the 9th-3rd house axis,



further underscoring the basic internationality of the major news developments and problems of this period. The luminaries so placed also point to far-reaching court rulings, much hustle and bustle and rumoring in State department chambers, overhauls of educational setups in our institutions of higher learning, and an upsurge in American tourist travel abroad. Saturn clamping down on the employment-ruling 6th house is free of adverse formations so even though labor statistics reflect a rise in joblessness and layoffs, a checkmate on the rise of living costs will be a compensating benefit for the nation as a whole.

The last third of the month falls under the combined effects of the March 20th New Moon and the Aries ingress pattern which takes shape a few hours later. The charts are not very encouraging since in one case the Sun-Saturn square is thrown into unwelcome prominence while in the other the houses having much to do with the nation's financial structure and security values are adversely affected. This, then, can hardly be classed as an expansive, publicly-contented period where the average pocketbook and bank balance are concerned. There is a widespread tendency toward lack of confidence in government leadership rising from so many adverse tie-ins with the 10th houses. The most auspicious aspect at work now is a sextile between Mercury and Venus in house placements beneficial to public school systems and philanthropic organizations. With a square of Mars and Jupiter bearing down on the 12th houses of both the lunation and ingress, there is serious danger of fires in buildings devoted to hospital, charitable and penal purposes.

—Leslie McIntyre, Nebraska



### Great Britain

Britain is bound to feel the current T-quadrature of Jupiter-Neptune to opposed Venus-Uranus (Full Moon 5th) in her fiscal arrangements. Previous Jupiter-Neptune occupations of the 2nd house have always shaken the Stock Exchange and this will probably be no exception. Finance measures of the Government will be challenged—a defeat is possible—and so will a number of recent legislations, notably on Social Services, Housing, and the Services. It is fairly clear that foreign competition will arouse

fresh concern and that, rallying from the 7% move, foreign currencies will again threaten the £. These depressive trends will be intensified by movements in the Commonwealth itself, the questions affecting India and Pakistan and nearby possessions coming to a sharp issue. It adds up to a disturbed condition throughout the first three weeks and some highlighted events in Royal circles will scarcely suffice to give any particular relief. Indeed, public boredom with that kind of publicity will cause some concern to the Bunties who pull the strings.

By the lunation (20th) we must reckon on the difficult opposition of Mars to conjoined Uranus-Pluto, squared by Jupiter-Neptune, which will trouble the rest of the world, bringing full crisis in Britain. It is evident that a great struggle will involve labour and that a tug-o-war between Government and the TUC is on. Communist movements will give a tremendous impetus to strike action. There is not much doubt that the heavy industries will be seriously affected. In this situation I find the Government moving toward strong-arm measures and there will be a series of rulings, backed by powerful action, to deal with the dissidents—which means trouble for the C.P.

This last is of special interest. The tolerant attitude shown by the various postwar Governments is changing rapidly. People in high position will be challenged concerning their affiliations. Queries about the operation of the Secrets Act will comfort American opinion. There is every sign of a great clamping down. Anywhere else the state of the lunation chart would inspire thoughts of a diktat. In Britain it will still be called democracy on the principle that only the label counts.

Americans will have to be aware that Britain's Middle East interests are not altogether cement for the brickwork of UNO. I see a number of signs of Egyptian activity (vis a vis Britain and Israel) which raise further anxiety. Meantime, I wonder how far London-Cape Town tendencies will affect a seat on the Council. USA moves in the East will be another factor. It looks as if reassessment at UNO is British policy near month-end. Let us hope it is not unintentionally destructive.

—Edward Lyndoe, Kent, England



## Australia

The solar ingress into Pisces occurs at 1:49 p.m., Canberra time, on Feb. 19th. The lunation (Moon into Pisces) occurred 12 hours earlier, at 1:39 a.m. We haven't been able to subscribe to the old theory that lunations governed the affairs of nations for the following month. They do affect individual charts, but haven't much effect on national affairs. Except of course, that if you take a scatter-gun you're liable to hit more targets than with a single bullet. But then the wounds are more superficial, too!

The Piscian solar period isn't a particularly happy one for Australia. The chart for the ingress shows Saturn setting—nearly always a sign that the country of the chart loses a valued, old and cherished ally, or the valuable personnel of valued allies. The Gemini Ascendant rather seems to point to the White House, although we hope that this is not the case. President Eisenhower is very much loved in this country, and when the time comes for him to relinquish office no country will mourn the fact more deeply than we. We have never been able to establish Ike's Ascendant but Scorpio seems to fit. The eclipses of Oct. 23rd and Nov. 8th would have an adverse effect, especially as Mrs. Eisenhower has a Scorpio Sun. The total eclipse area is from October 16, 1957 to May 19, 1958. It affects Australia whose Moon is at  $12\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  Taurus.

The Australian ingress indicates a substantial exodus of people to parts abroad, mainly Britain. This is a curious phenomenon, explicable only when you remember that Australia's 10th house is Cancer—it likes to visit the old folks. New arrivals are greatly in excess of departures, and immigration to the limit firmly established. The chart shows Jupiter-Neptune in the 5th house—sure sign that the stork will be busier than ever, and that government-sponsored gambling, mainly in the form of lotteries, will increase. Australia's natal chart shows that she will be preeminently the "gambling" nation; not a la Las Vegas perhaps, but certainly on an impressive scale. The fact that Neptune is in the 5th means an increase in de facto marriages—already numerous enough to depress old-timers.

Opposing armies in the political fields

are busy oiling up the Jindeviks. The all-important business of the Commonwealth Bank is not yet settled and Labor is determined that it won't be settled. The present setup was established by the Chifley Government, Labor. But the Pisces ingress shows very clearly that we are running ahead of available capital, and that capital for the phenomenal expansion must be sought abroad—for preference, in the U. S. So March may add a new chapter or two, although the Menzies Government faces at this time its most severe challenges.

—Arthur de Dion, Melbourne



## Israel

The "Adar" lunation on February 18th for Jerusalem has the sign Virgo ascending. Virgo is the ruling sign of Jerusalem and whenever this sign rises at a lunation or solar ingress, something very important happens during the period represented by the chart. Let us hope this instance will be something good. The luminaries have just set in the New Moon chart and are in trine aspect to the conjoined Jupiter, Neptune and Dragon's Head in the 3rd house. In general, the placements are less troublesome than those earlier this year. My interpretations are that our Foreign Office will have an easier time; business will make good progress and all classes of workers will benefit which in turn benefits the country as a whole; Army, Navy and the Air Force prosper; the health of the people will be good, with Israel's bread-basket satisfactory and a lot of merrymaking going on.

Mercury, ruler of the chart and of the Midheaven as well as of the 2nd house, is in sextile to Saturn, indicating great progress in transports. The Post-Office benefits and the toll on the roads will be less than usual. However, there is one aspect in the lunation and a good many in the Full Moon chart which are not to my liking. The first is the opposition of the Luminaries to Pluto, which is rising, because Pluto when afflicted tends to split a group into two rival factions. You must be aware that the coalition of our Government consists of eight parties, among them three labor groups who aim at a unity of the labor parties, so it seems that Pluto works against such unity. At the same time Pluto is in sextile to Jupiter and Neptune which may



be of some help. Among the other unfavorable aspects in the Full Moon chart is one which I like the least, namely, Venus, ruler of the chart, in the 4th house opposing Uranus in the 10th, both planets being square to Jupiter, Neptune and the Nodes. Extravagance and high rate of expenditure is envisaged and taxation and money matters are adversely affected. Society, religion, and the country generally seem to be disturbed.

—Isaac S. Stern, Jerusalem



### Latin American Circuit

This month's New Moon, falling on the cusp of the 5th for **Argentina** and approaching a square to its radical Mercury, ruler of the 7th, will bring criticism and disagreements in its relations with other countries over commercial matters even though it continues to increase its power in the world. Extreme pressures and events there will be of an explosive nature from the middle of the month on. The last half of the month, with the square of Mars to Jupiter and then Neptune and the Moon's Nodes, followed by an opposition to Uranus, will bring out extreme events in Latin America that will include clashes in governments, possible airplane crashes of significance and unexpected deaths of prominent figures. Paraguay (Nov. 5, 1842) as well as Peru will suffer from these intense vibrations. This same pressure will bring out another Cuban crisis as Mars makes its aspects from the 10th house sign of government for that country.

Excellent vibrations will assist **Venezuela** (July 5, 1811) by expanding its public works program. March will be particularly good to businessmen and workers by helping to continue their prosperity and high wages. **Costa Rica** (Sept. 15, 1821), which was the first of the Latin American nations to call in foreign observers for an election the beginning of February, will continue to have domestic problems this month with both Saturn and the Sun in adverse aspect to its radical positions. **Colombia** (July 20, 1886), with the New Moon falling in its 9th house close to its radical Moon ruler and trine the radical Sun, will continue steps toward greater democracy as a reaction from its past ten years of dictatorship. Although civil rule is to be restored this coming August

and a congress elected, it will have to meet other adverse aspects before that time.

**Guatemala** (July 1, 1823) will not alter its position in disputing the British claim to British Honduras (also called Belize). Talks with the British, who seized this area at the end of the 18th century, at the end of this last year will have ended in failure, and Guatemala will take advantage of the astrological help to further its cause this month. Eventually the people of Belize may be asked to vote on what future government they wish when it is put in the hands of the United Nations.

**Panama** (Nov. 3, 1903) which natively gets its greatest blessings from water through a grand water trine which includes Jupiter in Pisces, Neptune in Cancer and Sun in Scorpio, will be having trouble. The progressions point this up for the future big trend. This month will find involved situations developing behind the scenes as Neptune prepares to again conjunct the radical Sun and square the radical Saturn.

The lunation falls in the 2nd house of the new constitution chart for **Mexico**, and with the 1958 federal budget the highest in history, this will help President Cortines finish up many of his programs that have an economic effect upon the country. This is likely to bring him new honors as Jupiter again conjuncts his natal Uranus. Mexico will make further steps in becoming the leader by assuming the initiative in creating a Latin American economic union whereby other Latin American nations get together to work for better business relations among themselves and for greater trade with the world at large. Brazil and Mexico, whose charts form a number of fine trines together, will find that their mutual trade is stimulated this month.

**Brazil** will continue work on its power dams in the northeastern part of the country. As Neptune now retrogrades from the approach to its radical Venus it will bring to a successful end this month its commercial exhibition in Rotterdam which has created considerable European interest in trade with Brazil.

**Chile** (Sept. 18, 1810, 8 P.M.) with Saturn square its Sun will not only be having disagreements with other nations but worries about a drop in the cost of living and income. As long as Saturn



hovers around this square there will be a conservative, even a discouraging, outlook to many of its problems.

—H. D. Hixson, *Mexico City*



## Russia

The transits during March seem to be taking some of the wind out of the Kremlin's sails, with Saturn tarrying midway between the radical Sun and Mercury, while late in the month the Mars-Uranus opposition flanks the Bolshevik regime's radical Neptune and Saturn. The chief redeeming feature in transits is Jupiter square radical Mars which is beneficial to the Soviet military potential and a distinct propaganda advantage. But so many adverse vibrations outweighing this swaggersome, morale-boosting influence can only mean that Russia is due to commit diplomatic folly. Despite the alleged inside-dope reports which have been alarming the West of late, when Saturn finally gets around to the perfect square of radical Mercury, it will be realized that Russian air power is not what the outside world has been led to think.

There are Mars vibrations aplenty at work on the U.S.S.R. body-politic this month, what with Mars conjunct the 4th cusp at the March 5th Full Moon and on the critical 7th cusp in the March 20th New Moon figure. Add to this Saturn on the Midheaven of the Aries ingress, effective the last third of the month, through the coming year, and you have a picture of national conflict and public anxiety. An afflicted 7th house denotes clashes with erstwhile allies as well as open enemies, so dissension within the Red family of countries is apt to reach rebellious proportions again. If the classical meaning of Saturn at the Midheaven square the Sun still holds true in modern times, the grim reaper may remove one of the most prominent ruling personalities before the new astrological year has run its course.

—Staff Writer



## India

The most significant feature of the Full Moon occurring on the 5th at New Delhi is the mundane conjunction of Moon and Pluto on the Meridian, although the two planets are fourteen degrees apart in the zodiac. The Government will be forced to come out with its

declaration of policy on some matter in an unambiguous manner which will have important repercussions. Some notable archaeological find or discovery of natural resources of mineral wealth or sizable additions to the gold reserves through seizure of smuggled gold may take place.

Mercury and Sun afflicted in the 4th house does not augur well for the Government which, though retaining majority, will lose popularity. The financial difficulties of the Government do not come any nearer solution with Saturn in the 2nd and Jupiter, ruler of the 2nd, in the 12th house. Heavy fall in the foreign reserves, decrease of revenue and financial stagnation are likely to continue. However, Venus in the 3rd can be expected to compensate to some extent at least by improving railway revenues. The opposition of Uranus may lead to the perpetration of crimes or other unpleasant occurrences. Seismic disturbances in Bihar or neighboring states may be reported.

The prospects held out by the March 20th New Moon are brighter as a whole. Setting Venus sextile Mercury in the 9th house is good for foreign trade. Foreign relations will also be considerably improved and there will be more contentment and general prosperity in the land than has been the case since the year's beginning. But it should be noted that during this lunation Mars transits the 4th house of the ingress map and consequently agricultural produce, mining returns, etc., will be adversely affected. Mars occupies the 6th house of the New Moon chart with a close square of Neptune. The country's health is likely to be disturbed by epidemics; also accidents, explosions, fires, troubles and discontent among the Army, Navy, etc. Martial excitement too is probable over some border incidents or other high-handed activities of unfriendly neighboring nations but will subside as soon as these aggravating configurations subside in intensity.

—Sri Rajagopala Iyer, *Mayuram, Madras State*



## Japan

In the Full Moon chart of March 6th, Mars rises in the sign Capricorn, denoting general discontent among the people, labor strikes, an increase in fires and incendiarism, crime and widespread ill



health, although it is fortunate that no major aspects are involved so that conditions will not be so serious. Saturn elevated in the 11th, the house governing Parliament, denotes troubles to the Government, prominent people and those in authority. The Sun in the 2nd generally shows a brighter outlook for the money market, but the Dragon's Tail in the 3rd is not favorable for the stock and shares market. Jupiter conjunct Neptune and the Dragon's Head in the sign Scorpio and in the 9th house shows favorable foreign relations with Burma, Korea, Australia and Soviet Russia.

The conjoined luminaries are in Pisces and the 6th house, forming a square to Saturn, in the New Moon chart indicating tension in the working class because of the unemployment trend, including the Security Force's employees. The labor unions of the Security Force (Nicchuro and Zenchuro), supported by the Socialist Party, will push the Kishi Government to legislate a Relief Bill for 120,000 unionists to be jobless within a few years. A more practical regulating of industrial and economic interests is signified. Trade will begin to get into better swing, and there will be fewer threats of impetuous action by the malcontents in industry. Increase in the price of oil, and the expansion of the brewery industries stems from Neptune's position. Oil plants will be established in Kawasaki City which recently reclaimed approximately 20,000 acres. A new movement to cut down the present heavy brewery tax will be stimulated by brewers throughout Japan. Saturn in the 3rd, square the luminaries, denotes employee discontent, accidents and falling off of receipts in railway, transport and postal matters, as well as a generally unsatisfactory state of affairs where books, newspapers and literary undertakings are concerned. Uranus elevated in the Midheaven and opposed by Mars suggests sudden and electrifying developments in high official circles.

—Toshitaka Hifumi, Yokohama

#### MICHAEL—ANGEL OF LIGHT

(Continued from page 26)

natural processes whereby the body protects itself against disease. Because these people are somewhat averse to taking physical exercise—being overactive mentally—in later years there is

danger of an abnormal blood-pressure, arteriosclerosis being often the cause of a great number of untimely deaths among the subjects of this Sign. But as they seldom wilfully abuse their constitution, even though they are mostly unmindful of it, it is rare their physical well-being is seriously impaired. Because they are extremely sensitive—no matter how they may seek to disguise it—they often seek to forget themselves by continual action upon the physical plane. Their emotional nature is always active, though in negative types it is not apt to be profound. The afflictions the subjects of this solar government have usually the most to suffer from are rheumatism, cramps, low blood pressure with the accompanying loss of vital heat, nervous afflictions and various brain difficulties. They are frequently prone to fits of despondency due to nervous depression which precipitates gloomy forebodings, all of which are directly ascribable to the Saturnian elements in this solar vibration.

In appearance the typical Aquarian has a broad head, widely set and very expressive eyes, an attractive mouth and chin and a good complexion. The teeth are very apt to be defective and the hair grays rather early as a general rule. Along with Libra this Sign is noted for the physical beauty of its subjects. Naturally there are many exceptions, but that is the rule.

The Aquarian colors are Nile green, pale green, blue and sky colors, violet, indigo, azure and electric hues. The Aquarian flower is the primrose. The Aquarian gems are the sapphire, opal, turquoise, chalcedony, amethyst, amber and lapis lazuli. The Aquarian metal is very probably uranium, also lead. The Aquarian numbers are 4 and 8. Aquarians usually have a scar, mark or mole on the arms and chest, also on the calves of the legs.

Aquarius belongs to the tribe of Reuben. Its Bible Horoscope may be read in Genesis XLIX: 3-4, and again in Deuteronomy XXXIII: 6.

(Continued next month)

**Moon Interpretation—The Influence of the Moon in the 12 Signs of the Zodiac, by Frederic van Norstrand. Send \$1.60 to FREDERIC VAN NORSTRAND, 108 Divisadero St., San Francisco, Calif.**





# Pisces

## Your 12 Months Ahead

Born Feb. 19th thru March 20th

Mathilde Shapiro

### Thumbnail Sketch

*... You may tap vast reservoirs of ideal probabilities which can become realities if you maintain your own counsel or identity. There are many avenues of profitable enterprise to explore . . . Feb. 19th-29th birthdays may find that new trends make revision of long-range goals advisable. Your strength lies in teaming up with the right groups. Spiritual value and high ideals support the search for security, make material gains worth the effort. March 1st-10th birthdays may enjoy the promise of richer opportunity early next year. Enrich your mind with scientific, philosophical reading and study to be in line for advancement. March 11th-20th birthdays have to keep on the ball all year, standing firm enough to defend ground gained, hold the favor of superiors, accept greater responsibility, show mature judgment and make tactful use of authority. Success depends on your skill in maneuvering your ship of security in all weather . . .*

### Jupiter in Libra and Scorpio

Improved financial prospects open doors to broader fields of exploration and opportunity.

The material advantages that accrue from a successful partnership—whether in marriage or business—offer a pleasant prospect when the expansive Jupiter is in your 8th solar house. Investment opportunities are rich and varied between late March and early September; chances of an increase in salary, expense allowances, dividends, insurance benefits, tax refunds, gifts and legacies are good; an expanded insurance program promises greater family protection for the future and jointly owned prop-

erty or business may be improved as profits are put back into its operation. It's easier to get backing or credit as needed and a comfortable margin of savings bolsters prestige, renders your position in life more secure.

More important to psychological well-being is the factor of resilience, the ability to discount setback, shake off discouragement, pick up the pieces and build anew, should circumstances force a drastic change. The 8th house is an area of endings and beginnings, the discard of the outworn and reorientation into new patterns of value and experience. With Jupiter there is a sense of adventure in the new deal, a willingness to try a new tack, stake out a fresh claim on the good things of this life and attract the horn of plenty your way. In a world that is run on credit, a more substantial credit rating can be a powerful factor in family prosperity and business success; exploit it to the full in May through July when conditions are most favorable for profitable investment and increased return on effort or money expended.

Jupiter moves into Scorpio and your 9th solar house in early September to enlarge mental and cultural horizons, encourage self-improvement along cultural, scientific or professional lines. New fields of interest beckon, new territory for business development and exploitation invite the venturesome. Your experience is enriched by opportunities for study and travel which extend knowledge and understanding, widen your area of tolerance and add to your stature as a person, fit to enjoy a more important place in the world of affairs. Knowledge of languages, politics or law can be put to good account; shipping, export, government service abroad, engineering posts in far places, teaching and publishing offer fertile avenues for profitable enterprise.



### Uranus in Leo

*Gear working pace to the stressful times. Choose a specialty and be tops at it. Short cuts increase creative scope.*

It is not possible to flounder around in the same old groove, doing the same old things in the same old way while Uranus is in your 6th solar house. The introduction of new production methods, tools and equipment, change working conditions, shorten hours, call new skills into play. The wider use of automation may standardize products, but free qualified workers—notably those with a specialty in current demand—for tasks requiring judgment and speed. There is a premium on inventiveness, on ideas for the extension of labor and time-saving devices, that have revolutionized not only the industrial plant, but the kitchen—the heart of the home—as well. Both the worker in business and the homemaker have leisure for hobbies and crafts; community activities; the improvement of schools and public services; participation in sports that tone up the health and make use of energy, free from drudgery, for more creative and health-building pursuits.

Irregular hours, work in spasmodic bursts of furious energy, with blank intervals in between, could keep you on edge—vulnerable to interruptions not of your own choosing. Such conditions are liable to be present during the closing months of '58, when a retrograding Mars excites the emotions and overstimulates the energies while adequate outlets are limited. Only a discipline that is self-imposed and practiced until it becomes habit—with no impairment of freedom and initiative—can divert this power into creative channels with attendant benefits that can be truly spectacular in health, business and personal progress, enriching and glamorizing your working hours which add spice and variety to your days.

### Saturn in Sagittarius, Capricorn

*There's always room at the top, but the footing is slippery. Make the grade for substantial personal rewards.*

Success in worldly terms is viewed with a special poignancy when Saturn is in the 10th solar house for there your position in the world is exposed for all to see—your accomplishment in business, profession or job and the social position you command is clearly labeled.

Any falling from grace can seriously damage your ego, put you so much on the defensive that it is harder to present your qualifications convincingly to regain lost ground. There are no laurels to rest on; status depends on continuous current performance. Your right to the niche you've carved out for yourself must first be proved, then defended. Critics and detractors keep you on the spot. Those in authority reserve the right to check every move you make, call you on the carpet for a mistake, yet may permit the occasion for commendation to pass when you've more than measured up to exacting requirements.

Responsibilities multiply as, literally or figuratively, you "step into your father's shoes," become the family provider, join the ranks of management, run your own business, accept the duties of public office or gain a voice in community affairs. The effort to carry such responsibility may be onerous when authority is limited or appreciation is grudgingly given, if at all. The burdens of management may keep you on tenterhooks of anxiety, working long hours that leave little leisure for rest or relaxation, with an attendant drain on health and vitality, but it is less wearing than the resentment you're bound to feel when others are advanced to positions of consequence over your head.

To the superbly qualified, of iron will and stamina, this position measures to the peak of a long and persistent climb to the top. As Saturn moves into Capricorn in early January to occupy your 11th solar house for the next two and one-half years, you begin to reap the rewards of success; enjoy a place on a loftier social level and can make it secure; consolidate gains and plan ahead for further peaks to scale and conquer.

### Neptune in Scorpio

*Ideals and standards are guideposts to stability in a world shrunken in space but enlarged in perspective.*

Temperamentally hospitable as you are to diversity, being adaptable to all kinds and classes of people, attitudes, theories, cults—with quick sympathy for the underdog in any human situation—you're likely to find that sympathy and tolerance vastly deepened by the long transit of Neptune in your 9th solar house. Where this common denominator



of humanness is used in a positive way, you make a vital contribution to the inevitable drift of society to one world by preaching and practicing ideals of democracy and principles of brotherhood on every level of contact and experience. You have insight and imagination which can be drawn on in protective ways for your material benefit; even more important is the passion for justice that makes you an ambassador of good will and a crusader for peace where factionalism and cynicism keep things in turmoil so the greedy may continue to profit.

Neptune is a planet of extremes as likely to buttress the strength that faith and probity afford, as it is to exaggerate your weak or vulnerable points; particularly your impressionability and quickness of emotional response. You can fall for plausible and subtly twisted argument, propaganda, appeals to fear, prejudice or wrongly drawn lines that breed hostility to political business or social groups. You can be beguiled by Utopian promises from others to support the wrong causes; you can impair your judgment by wishful thinking and rationalize the attitudes of others you know, but refuse to admit, are selfish. The yen to see the world, to investigate what is over the fence may be a vast hunger for knowledge you can translate into more creatively valuable service—or a mere escape from situations you are too indolent to cope with right under your nose.

Never was so much offered you for the enrichment of mind and spirit, especially while Jupiter too, is in Scorpio and it's up to you to discriminate between the true and the false, the eternal and the transient, between altruism and sentimentality, vision or fantasy—to put your insight to use and add dimension to your own and others' experience.

### Pluto in Virgo

*If you can't lick 'em, join 'em. There's power in constructive group action.*

Gregarious and accessible as you generally are, you're pretty much of an individualist, really—following no system but your own, and finding your own level of social or intellectual interest. But whether you like it or not with Pluto settled into your 7th solar house the world is with you and you are involved with it in everything you say and

do. And when you happen to have ideas that run counter to the prevailing temper or bias of those you live and work with, you can be made to feel like an outsider, if not worse.

In general, except where you feel you can sell an idea, or you have a conviction worth fighting for against odds, it's simpler to conform, to do what is expected of you—dress as the Romans do, when in Rome—at least when in full view of your critical public. That way you disarm criticism and are left to think your own thoughts, retaining at least a measure of unsupervised and unregulated privacy.

Don't take it in ill part if the marriage partner has definite ideas about the associates you are seen with. In a business partnership you'll have to find a workable basis of agreement about how to conduct your public relations, where and how to do business—if it is to work at all. When you're allied with someone who wants to supervise every little detail it won't take you long to discover how harmonious the relationship can be when you are apparently amenable to suggestion, give lip service to partner's judgment, say yes and go your own sweet way.

### Mercury and Mars

In this important year correct timing is vital. Build up a stockpile of resources, ideas and information. Then when the planet of initiative is in your Sun-sign and begins a new 2-year cycle in May you'll be in a strong position to make an important change. Push ahead forcefully for the balance of the year, get details so well organized by fall that things can move forward on their own momentum from mid-October to late December while Mars retrogrades. If determined on a fresh start wait until Mars is at the first-quarter turn in its cycle in February. Avoid the delays and crossed wires of retrograde Mercury periods that occur, roughly in April, August and December. Dates of retrograde periods are given in *Your Aspects* in each issue.

### Preview Month by Month

**MARCH**—Gossip and rumor are a pair of troublemakers that can match anything Pandora let out of her box; malice and discord strain nerves and jeopardize your job. Don't jump to the wrong conclusions before checking up on reports. Turn a deaf ear to anything liable to



undermine confidence which you'll need when called on the carpet to defend reputation or accomplishment. Hold on to your hat and it will all come out in the wash.

**APRIL**—Follow a hunch the first week; it may lead to more money and well-earned commendation. You stand high with the powers that be but don't push your luck; what is decided on next month has a better chance to work out as hoped or expected. Don't count before they happen but don't discount the possibility of a windfall either. Good prospects are due to materialize soon.

**MAY**—Here's the green light for change or new venture, but proceed warily, making concessions where necessary to get around obstacles. Be tactful with persons in authority. It may be an uphill climb, so save your strength for the steeper places.

**JUNE**—Don't expect agreement for all your ideas; you're way ahead of co-workers and assistants. Others may resent change that puts them on their mettle, requires initiative and adjustment to new methods or equipment. The role of innovator is never smooth, but once your ideas are proved, reputation is enhanced and you command higher financial rewards.

**JULY**—Control moodiness and contrariness the first third; you're on the road to heightened prestige and a higher earning bracket. Exchange of information and techniques pays off in profit to all. Romance, creative activities favored the 3rd week, but don't let your vision carry you too far afield. Supervise services to see that work is up to specifications; keep schedule up-to-date at month-end. Emotional strain can wreck the works.

**AUGUST**—The temptation is strong to walk out on a job or task you find distasteful, but reject disruptive impulse. Stay put to protect income and senility. Cooperate with partners, as a dream shared can be the basis for better understanding. Welcome an opportunity for a vacation that is off the beaten track, widens mental and social horizons, brings new experiences into your everyday orbit.

**SEPTEMBER**—Renewed energies and improved prospects send you back to work or family routine with enthusiasm. Hold on to it even when you or your partner hit a serious snag. Problems

shared are easier to meet and overcome. Compromise to hold ground gained. Sidestep legal entanglements; the decision might be adverse if an issue is forced to a showdown.

**OCTOBER**—There is money in short-term deals and investments, but though the prospect for gain seems excellent, don't get too far out on a limb. Keep assets fluid as Mars begins to retrograde around the 10th. Money spent for home or property improvement is of eventual benefit, though you of the do-it-yourself fraternity reap the greatest satisfaction and profit.

**NOVEMBER**—Batten down the hatches and put your emotions in cold storage to keep nerves and temper from wrecking the show. Working conditions and co-workers are unpredictable; relatives can be stubborn and uncooperative and everybody seems to have a chip on the shoulder. Accidental conditions threaten property or person for the careless, reckless or imprudent. Never mind who has the right of way; just play it safe. Eliminate fire hazards and be careful around machinery.

**DECEMBER**—With Mars and Mercury both retrograde for the first three weeks, stay put and concentrate on familiar routine. Relax and let holiday diversions take over. The last-minute rush can be hectic; don't leave things for the deadline. An unexpected visit from less endearing relatives can upset your plans. Take whatever turns up with a good grace.

**JANUARY**—It's easier to organize daily routines to bring matters pending to a definite conclusion. Put practical considerations foremost; don't let emotional strain or personal resentments interfere with ambitious plans. While it's less of an uphill struggle to maintain position or prestige, use the ground gained as a stepping stone to greater accomplishment.

**FEBRUARY**—Where change seems inevitable or advisable, take the jump now. Go after a more exciting job, better working conditions, a higher level of performance that newer ideas and equipment and a sharper competitive spirit make possible. Your fortunes are on the rise, but don't try to make it all in one leap. You may improvise but progress is more certain when you adhere to a carefully planned program with major goals ever in sight.



# Your Marriage Problem

*Rose Campbell Starr*

## Keeping Practical

Dear Miss Starr:

I have read other people's problems that they have sent you over the years and now perhaps you can help me to understand my own. I was born June 15, 1917, at 7:30 A. M., 39 N, 94 W. I was the oldest of three children; two brothers came after me. I was born of parents who were, each in his own way, the nicest of people but whose chief aim in life was to frustrate one another. Mother passed away in March, 1935 and my father became dreadfully ill in August of the same year. Giving up all thoughts of becoming a physician for which I had always studied, I turned into a radio technician and helped my brothers and my dad get going again. This is a hard field for a woman to stay in but I did so by sheer doggedness and also a few kind pushes by a man whom I fell in love with, at twenty-one. He was born January 30, 1917, at 10 A. M., my locality. Though he has been a very good friend and at times I was sure he could have loved me, for some reason it was not to be. When I decided that he could show me nothing more than friendship I continued to go with another man whom I started dating much against my better judgment, as I had the feeling he was looking for a mother. He was born January 17, 1920, at 7 A. M., my locality, too. He clung to me and I could never find a way to shake him and in a blue moment I married him, on Sept. 4, 1940.

From this union two boys have been born. My husband is extremely fond of the children and myself but he will not accept the responsibility that goes with a family. He has tried several ventures which always fail. I am still the breadwinner and things are getting much worse on the financial front. My husband was an only child and he lost his mother in February, 1937. His father did not pay much attention to him, being interested in a widow and her daughter. My hus-

band is a person of many talents and does anything he wants to do much better than anyone else. He was a very fine musician and announcer when I married him; and I am sure with the right person directing him he could excel in anything, but I don't seem to have that talent.

The Aquarius man whom I have loved through all these years has been a good friend as has his mother. He is not a robust man but makes a nice home for his mother of whom he is very fond. In January when I lost an uncle, to whom I could go with problems and talk them out to the finish, I called this man and he let me talk out my heartbreak and also my decision to break away from my marriage and make a home for my youngsters in which I wouldn't be forever responsible for my husband's debts. He came forth with a project that he had been thinking about for some time, which was that we could buy a duplex and then my children would not be alone when I went to work and his mother, who hates to be alone, would have someone in the house with her. This was a fine idea and there was no romance in the entire plan. His mother whom I love dearly was born August 11, 1887 and has been very kind to me through all my hard times as well as the good.

Time went by and I saw his mother once or twice a week. The next thing I knew he had rented another apartment for himself and his mother and I was at a loss to know what had happened to our plan. His mother seemed very agitated and worried about this time and finally she asked me what had happened to our duplex and I told her I hadn't heard another word about it; which was puzzling as the man is one whose word is his bond. His mother then told me she was very worried about his affair with a woman a year or two his senior which had been going on for some three or four years. At one time some of our friends had come to me very worried because



this woman had boasted to them that she would get him one way or another. At the time I thought the friends were unduly worried but I began to wonder. His mother was very upset for he was snapping at her for no reason and this he had never done before in his life. I told her I would talk to him to see if he were worried or ill.

I met him one evening and the whole thing was in the open. It seems that he had become so entangled with the woman that it had reached a stage of embarrassment in many ways and he refused to marry her and had told her so when he began to go with her. She has two grown children and a seven-year-old beside some grandchildren. I was shocked that a woman of her years would go to such lengths to entangle a person who was not interested in her enough, for he stated at the start of the affair that marriage was out. I was more shocked at him when he stated he was going to stay in the game and outwit her. I asked him if he loved her and wasn't marrying because of his mother. He was emphatic in his denial of this. He stated he didn't love her and wouldn't marry her and nothing could make him and he was going to ease out quietly or make her rue the day she held him. It seems he is afraid she will go to his mother. As he is a person who is not revengeful I am very upset at this stand he has taken.

I can't tell his mother and I am afraid in the whole mess that I shall lose his friendship for he is like a wounded animal and is blinded in his thought and actions. My own problem is stymied for the husband is still clinging and even with a divorce in the foreground he won't let go. I thought that when I reached forty life would be much more serene, but mine has taken on a more hectic tempo and I'm befuddled. Is there anything to look forward to or will mine always be this way and must innocent people whom I love always be dragged in the tow of it?

*A Frustrated Gemini.*

**ANSWER:** You have Saturn rising in Cancer, your ascending sign, with Neptune in Leo in your first house of the personality. Saturn rules your department of marriage, and is your husband's life ruler. His Sun, opposition your Saturn, with Mercury also, are rising in Capricorn in his chart. This shows that duty or other factors than romantic love constituted the bond between you. Your

North Node in Capricorn near his Mercury and Ascendant is a constructive contact, as it is integrative and helpful in many (practical) respects. His Moon, ruler of his seventh house, is in Sagittarius conjunct his Venus in his eleventh house of friendships, hopes, ideals and aspirations in life, trine Jupiter-Neptune in Leo, therefore he should be able to attain success after setbacks denoted by the square to his Saturn in Virgo. His progressed Sun, passing over his Uranus in recent years, has no doubt been an upsetting, unreliable influence in his life, but it is past now.

According to your birth hour, your progressed Venus was brought to your progressed Ascendant by primary direction around your fortieth year, which stressed the element of personal love and devotion in your life. Your progressed Moon is in Libra, the sign on your fourth house cusp. In 1958, around your birthday and shortly thereafter, it squares your Saturn, but it forms the harmonious trine aspects to your Sun in Gemini in your eleventh, on your twelfth house cusp, and Uranus in Aquarius in your eighth house. Inasmuch as it also trines your progressed Mars in Gemini, in your twelfth house, the matter relating to the Aquarian man should be settled amicably for all concerned. With his Mars-Uranus conjunction in Aquarius conjunct your Uranus, the possibility of unreliability or changeability is evidenced in your association with this man, especially in relation to business matters (eighth house affairs). He seems to have changed his mind about the business or apartment matter due to this, and to his progressed Moon in Scorpio in his seventh house recently in square aspect to his Neptune in the fifth. Under this, one could easily make a promise that was "made to be broken," or discounted on more serious consideration, or otherwise be misled or misleading.

Your North Node in Capricorn falls on this man's own North Node, Venus and Mercury conjunction in this sign. That this man prefers older women, probably those who either have, or have had, important ties is shown by his Moon in Taurus square his Mars-Uranus and the Sun, and by his Venus in Capricorn. His Jupiter squares his own Saturn, and likewise yours. This shows a karmic condition working itself



out in this lifetime. His responsibilities where love is concerned may weigh heavily on him, with Saturn in Cancer on his fifth house cusp, square Jupiter, opposition Venus-Mercury. This also shows a strong tie-up with the mother, or the maternal side of his nature (as in seeking the mother image).

Your husband and you have a Pluto-Venus conjunction, involving your Venus conjunct Pluto and the South Node conjunct his Pluto. This is a strong karmic link between you. Whether or not you have reached the parting of the ways is a matter that must be decided between you. But it would seem unwise to pin your hopes too strongly upon the Aquarian who is already entangled with another, if or until such ties are broken. In the absence of the other woman's birth-data it is not possible to make any deductions relative to her. And, in any event, Uranian contacts, especially when squared by the Moon, as in your friend's case, are uncertain and undependable.

With your Jupiter coming to your primary directed Midheaven around 1961, provided your birth hour is exact, you have good things ahead in regard to the future, after the Uranus square is past in another year or so. Until that time it would seem wise to hold on tight to what is your own and make no false steps that can be averted. Your progressed Sun coming to your Neptune and progressed Saturn in Leo shortly is another indication that you should endeavor to keep practical common sense well oiled and to the fore, and not follow after any romantic lures or blinders. Best of luck through everything!

### Nostalgia for a Cancer Friend

Dear Miss Starr:

I look forward eagerly each month for "American Astrology" and "Your Marriage Problems" is the first to be read. It seems I must do something or know what to do, for at times I am afraid of losing my mind. I was born March 23, 1906, before noon sometime (in the morning I think), of German and Danish descent. Have always loved life and have been very ambitious, and felt I could do anything and do it well. But all that has changed. In October 1950, my husband passed away, after almost twenty-six years of a most happy life. Of course we had home spats, but we always made up and loved each

other so very much. He was born Jan. 1, 1903. We have a lovely girl born Aug. 3, 1941 who came to us after 17 years of married life.

It seems since he has gone from us I've had nothing but ups and downs. Have gone out with several men, nice ones they were, too. I must know that God has always protected me for if I had married any of them it would not have been best, as has since been proven out. But now I am at my rope's end. I'm in love with a Cancer man born July 18, 1903. I went with him for one year which was the happiest year for me since my husband has gone. In fact, it seems as happy as I have ever been. He has been married twice. It seems now he doesn't believe in any women or himself much, but I love him even now when we have broken up, which was my fault. I acted like a child. I told him how sorry I was, but he would not go with me anymore. He turned around and got himself another woman. He may have even had her while we were going together. However, I can't believe that for I trust him. I've tried every way to let him know, have told him how sad I am and want to go with him again, but he says we cannot renew. He seems interested very much in this other woman and she is really after him. He knows I love him and he has always said how much he thinks of me (never love tho) and likes me very much as a friend and will never forget me regardless of what happens.

Oh, Miss Starr, what is wrong with me that I need the companionship of a man? If only I could throw myself into something else and not feel the need of a male near me! Just last month I met a man born April 19th, who, like me, studies Christian Science. I have had several dates with him. He is nice but I just cannot think of anything but my Cancer man when with him.

A Confused Arian.

**ANSWER:** Although the hour of birth is needed in order to make any specific deductions, with your Sun, Venus and Mercury in Aries, on a cardinal cross involving Uranus in Capricorn and Neptune in Cancer, what seems unattainable to you now (Uranus square the Sun and Venus) is looked upon with nostalgic longing (Neptune in Cancer square both). This would apply especially to your feelings for the July man, whose Neptune, Mercury and Sun are in Cancer.



Your progressed Mercury, changing signs this present year of 1958, to enter Taurus, should change your thinking quite a bit, particularly as it will shortly conjoin your Mars in Taurus in the 4th degree of this sign. Your progressed Mars nearing your progressed Jupiter has passed the square to your natal Saturn (coincident with the loss of your Cancer friend). Under your progressed Venus square Saturn, there occurred the loss of your husband by death. The present period with the Moon in Aquarius is more hopeful and could bring you friendships to uplift your spirits and ideals, under the favorable trines to your progressed Gemini planets, also the friendly sextiles to your Aries planets. But just now, unless your hour of birth decreed otherwise, you're more apt to attract friendship than love.

Because you have a cardinal cross with Libra, the seventh house or marriage sign, lacking, you feel the need and lack of companionship. Your Cancer friend, with Mars, North Node and progressed Mercury in Libra, supplied this need, which is the reason you feel his absence so much. If you resolutely make up your mind to seek true friendly contacts, rather than purely romantic interests, all ought to go well for you this year and next. Your progressed Moon on the Cancer man's Saturn in Aquarius lately did not favor your friendship as Saturn often impedes or calls a halt, or otherwise tests a relationship.

### Back Street Affair No Allurement

Dear Miss Starr:

I enjoy "American Astrology" very much. There was a reason I turned to astrology. Since November, 1956 (when my progressed Moon went over my Ascendant) quite by accident I met a man whom I had gone to school with. His birth data is Oct. 3, 1919, time unknown. Since November 1956 this man has pursued me, with intentions of having an affair with me. We have parted company three times, but he keeps coming back. I admit that I am in love with him, the attraction is truly great, but I feel if there isn't love on both sides and a sense of security it wouldn't mean anything. And, believe me, many a night I have cried because I do care for him; altho on the surface I have had to be so casual with him.

Three and a half months ago I told him

I was attracted to him but couldn't take a back-street affair, and not to call me or come to see me at work. Well, he did come back to see me and comes into the place where I work, one day a week. However, not for the last two weeks. I try to be as casual as I can, but it's hard.

I have been told his Saturn is adverse to my Venus and Uranus, our Moons are not trine, indicating he would never wear well in a marriage with me. These things have made me very sad. Now, despite the adversity in our charts, these days I get a different feeling from him, a softer feeling, and even from the very start I always felt a bond between us. Now all these things have made me stop and wonder, puzzling me no end. Can you help me, please, in understanding this situation?

His Venus is in Virgo, which I understand makes it a cold and critical Venus. This man has never asked me out. I suggest going to the park and he makes some excuse. If you could help me with this situation I would appreciate it. I can't afford to waste time these days. The way he keeps coming back all the time puzzles me. I was born March 22, 1920, 4:15 P. M., 122 W, 38 N.

No Back-Street Arian.

**ANSWER:** Indeed, it is not the nature of Aries to deliberately take a back seat, or second place, at any time, unless of course the twelfth house is strongly in evidence. Your Aries Sun sits on your eighth house cusp, with Saturn in Virgo rising in your chart, conjunct this man's Saturn and Venus. His Venus conjunct your Ascendant would indicate the attraction you feel. However, his Saturn exactly conjunct your own Saturn, opposition your Venus-Uranus conjunction in Pisces on your seventh house cusp brings your Saturn and these oppositions strongly to the fore. Although you did not give his hour of birth which is necessary in making specific deductions, it appears likely that this man is married.

Your progressed Sun has been squaring your Jupiter-Neptune conjunction in Leo. Your progressed Moon is in Libra, this man's Sun sign, and the sign on your second house cusp. At its best or most constructive, this seems to be a business romance and probably lightens your working hours. But other than that I would not consider it too seriously, at

(Continued on page 82)



# When To Act

*Timing, today, is  
so important!*

Ann McMullin

## Good Days for March, 1958

### COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: 8, 10, 15, 16, 17, 24, 30, 31.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31.

Dining out; specializing in good food: 2, 3, 4, 6, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: 2, 3, 4, 16 thru 21, 27 thru 31.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 16, 19 thru 22.

### MARRIAGE

For the ceremony for happiness and permanency: 17, 30, 31 in A.M.

### PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: 15, 16, 17 in A.M., 23, 24, 30, 31.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: 1, 28, 29.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: 8 in P.M., 9, 10 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: 2 in P.M., 3, 4 in A.M., 8 in P.M., 9, 10 in A.M., 30, 31.

Designing and cutting cloth: 5, 6, 7, 8 in A.M., 11, 12, 23 thru 27 in A.M.

Sewing and mending: 4 in P.M. thru 8 in A.M., 11, 12, 20 thru 26, 27 in A.M.

Baking: 1, 2 in A.M., 6 in P.M., 7, 8 in A.M., 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29.

Dehydration or drying: 11, 12.

Canning: 8 in P.M., 9, 10 in A.M., 18, 19.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: 16, 19, 20, 21, 31.

Start construction of a home; ground laying: 2 in P.M., 3, 4 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M., 23, 24, 30, 31.

Pour concrete for stability: 9, 10, 15, 16, 17 in A.M.

Painting—to start a job for most satisfactory results: 8 in P.M., 9, 10,

15, 16, 17 in A.M.

Move into a new home for permanency: 2 in P.M., 3, 4 in A.M., 23, 24, 30, 31.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: 2 in P.M., 3, 4 in A.M., 23, 24, 30, 31.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: 6, 7, 18 thru 21, 29, 30, 31.

To make calls on friends and neighbors: 5, 6 in P.M., 13, 15, 18, 30, 31.

When to travel: 6, 7, 17, 19.

Fishing: 1, 9, 10, 18, 19, 28, 29.

Photography: 8 in P.M., 20, 30, 31.

### FINANCE

Apply for a position: 6 in P.M., 7, 17 in P.M., 20, 29, 30.

Apply for a raise in salary: 6, 7, 17, 20.

Collect debts: 1, 2 in A.M., 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit: 9, 10, 15, 16, 17 in A.M., 23, 24, 30, 31.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 28.

Sell real estate: 6 in P.M., 20, 29.

Sign legal and important papers: 9, 10, 16, 19, 20, 31.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: 19, 20 in A.M.

Buy clothing for fit and beauty: 6 in P.M., 7, 11, 15 in A.M., 20, 31.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: 6, 8 in P.M., 17, 25, 31.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: 15, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31.

Renting for a lengthy period: 3, 4, 9, 10 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M., 23, 24, 30, 31.

Credit buying easy to liquidate: 23, 24.

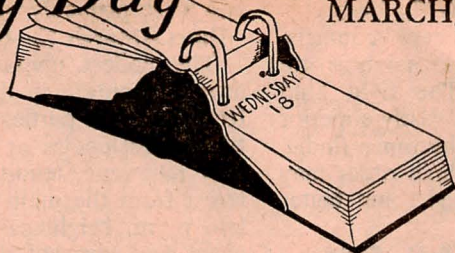
Selling manuscripts: 15, 20, 25 in P.M., 28, 29.

### HEALTH

Appointment with medical doctor: 6, 7, 20, 21, 30, 31.

(Continued on page 66)





## For All Signs of the Zodiac

*Interpreted according to Lunar Transit of the meridian; time given is Eastern Standard Time.*

*Rose Campbell Starr*

### **Sat.—March 1—8:48 P.M., Moon**

Some rather unusual, even eccentric ideas may find an outlet early today. People may be in contrary, argumental, unpredictable moods. It would be wise to draw in the horns this eve and refuse to retaliate unnecessarily, even under the stress of provocation. Turning the other cheek is a good policy now.

### **Sun.—March 2—9:43 P.M., Moon**

A day to remain steadfast and adamant and refuse to accept any proffered ideas until they have been subjected to the acid test of time and experience. Overconfident, pompous, inflationary trends should be discounted and sensitivities kept under cover in the p. m. hours and early eve. Those who have a tendency to be easily gulled should be especially cautious tonight, when ill-founded or illogical plans could fall into disrepute.

### **Mon.—March 3—10:39 P.M., Sun**

Something surprising, distinctive or unusual takes priority this early morning. Strongly individualistic traits may be expressed, forward strides made by advanced, creative or talented persons. Those opinions which are merely community thoughts and which tend to suppress the individual have no place in today's program. Brilliant new ideas may be expressed to advantage this p. m., when something may be signed, delivered, or sealed up tight, or a decision reached.

### **Tues.—March 4—11:35 P.M., Sun**

It often happens that out of a highly negative, or very distressing experience, one may learn a rich lesson, invaluable to the future and a new way of life. When one is sure of one's future course, it is often necessary to seem cruel in order to be kind, especially to those

who would hinder or impede individual progress. Deceptive elements prevail this early eve, and whoever seeks to enmesh another in a web of intrigue, especially romantically, may find himself caught in his own cunning contrivance. The eve might profitably be spent in attitudes of repose.

### **Wed.—March 5—No Lunar Transit, Mercury**

As events reach a head or turning point, the wise will stand steady in the safe, middle way and refuse to make unwise or unpremeditated moves. When changes occur outside the jurisdiction of personal control, or which cannot be altered or prevented, it is well to accept them philosophically. Work and private affairs come in for their share of attention this p. m.

### **Thurs.—March 6—0:30 A.M., Mercury**

Other people's interests and problems, especially those that concern partners in either the business or marital sphere, come in for their share of attention today. It is a good time to bestow interest and kindly deserved favors. The late eve grows increasingly romantic, promising and happy. High altruism and humanitarian pursuits come to the fore with a sudden flame of vital appeal or response possible late tonight.

### **Fri.—March 7—1:26 A.M., Venus**

Those who represent revolt against the trend toward mechanistic philosophy and following a course or policy that is expected of them may be quite active today. Energy may be expressed all the way from dogged persistence to valor of a high order. An excellent time to give praise for courage, and to commiserate with those less confidently endowed. Discretion in word or act may be called for tonight.



**Sat.—March 8—2:22 A.M., Venus**

Energetic work, business contacts, friendly mergings and partnerships are highly favored today. The right kind of work, or worker, is a vastly superior commodity that soon becomes indispensable. Intuition of a high order may be evidenced or felt tonight, but better remain realistic.

**Sun.—March 9—3:18 A.M., Pluto**

A good Sunday morning for recuperating energy in sleep or restful repose. The day should grow increasingly interesting and active as it advances, with the eve especially favorable for contacts and expressing good, efficient ideas for success or advancement. Meetings should prove stimulating while action taken on logical ideas should establish more security. A complacent atmosphere is conducive to later harmony. Early to bed (or at least shortly after midnight) would be a wise program.

**Mon.—March 10—4:15 A.M., Pluto**

Very late last night or very early today, ideas may be stymied due to prejudiced or reactionary factors which tend to impede or defeat progress, while delay, inconvenience, doubt and pessimism may intervene and detract. Hearts may be contrary or at cross purposes tonight and unsuitability of mind and purpose could lead to disfavor or regret. The new and unconventional, especially in social or romantic fields, may prove disappointing. Far fields, or the strange or diversive, may attract, but it would be wiser to accept what is safely and conveniently at hand.

**Tues.—March 11—5:11 A.M., Jupiter**

Inspiration and intuitive perception of a high order may exalt minds, hearts and restore purpose this morning. The right kind of heart interest uplifts and sparks vitality. The little novel notes or touches add appeal in the p. m. Small surprises may favor and renew.

**Wed.—March 12—6:05 A.M., Jupiter**

Anything that has been in the process of fulfillment, or of coming to a head, may do so today. At the highest and most constructive level, this could mean the blending of duty with ideal devotion for the long upward climb toward accomplishment of a lasting order. The wise will not tell their plans prematurely, for to do so would obstruct the accomplishment of their aims and purpose. Steady assurance attracts the right assistance in contacts tonight, but prom-

ises were probably made to be broken.

**Thurs.—March 13—6:59 A.M., Saturn**

The modest, unassuming ones should attract attention in the right places, or from the right parties this morning. Little inconsistencies or minor distractions may intervene, tending to sidetrack interest from the main objective. But the late p. m. brightens and inspires with cheer and pleasant diversion.

**Fri.—March 14—7:49 A.M., Saturn**

Today may bring the accrual of rewards for enterprising and purposeful past endeavors. This may mean victory for the valiant and undefeatable, or those who have withstood the tests of time and circumstance, especially in the working arena. It would pay to discount gossip, meaningless remarks or detracting statements. The sensible know where they are going and why, and are not easily deflected from their course. Purposeful attitudes and goals point upward.

**Sat.—March 15—8:38 A.M., Uranus**

"There is a tide in the affairs of men which, taken at the flood, leads on to victory." This p. m. could well be one of those times, especially for those spurred by lofty, impersonal and ideal aims. The unselfish, those considerate of others' rights and privileges, are slated for eventual success and attainment; the selfishly motivated by "me and mine" concerns are headed for inevitable defeat or failure. Those who uphold a prior interest in all humanity in any avenue of life, especially in the realms of science, invention and like enterprises, may make the headlines and come in for deserved attention and even renown. Better be discreet and not expect the illogical or impossible this p. m. and late eve, especially where romantic interests are involved or at stake.

**Sun.—March 16—9:24 A.M., Uranus**

A temporary halt may be called this morning, and attention given to repairing the works in some manner or form. In some instance, this may involve a health factor; in others, some other weighty block or distraction. The weight of duty or responsibility may temporarily impede progress and occasion discouragement for many. Patience is a requisite at this time. The p. m. brightens in a most unusual or unexpected manner, with bright promise along personal or promotional fronts. Inspiration or acting on the promptings of intuition



makes quick change for the better possible. Meetings or calls may be surprising, uplifting and enlightening.

**Mon.—March 17—10:09 A.M., Uranus**

Too high, illogical or ill-founded hopes may fail, or fall flat this forenoon. That which is begun wrong, or hasn't had proper time to mature, may be nipped in the bud. The wrong action may be taken at the wrong time. It would be sensible to just watch the show from the sidelines, and let the other fellow bat his head against the bars of frustration if he must. The late p. m. and early eve show more promise, but selfish interests are still probably slated for thwarting and defeat.

**Tues.—March 18—10:51 A.M., Neptune**

Hopes that have seemed deferred begin to show a hue of promise this morning while courteous attention and service should attract the right reaction. The eve should be favorable for a harmonious interchange of opinions and for congenial mingling. Romance or diversion adds a sparkle of incentive and upliftment tonight.

**Wed.—March 19—11:34 A.M., Neptune**

A good day for cleaning up the odds and ends of jobs that require attention. Friendly agreements or overtures may cement ties of worth and durability while notes of contrast may enliven the otherwise rather drab atmosphere. Better call it a day early and avoid running into snags of defeat or depression.

**Thurs.—March 20—12:16 P.M.,**

**Neptune**

Those who are able to lie abed this morning will be today's most favored. Just prior to noontime the tide and trend picks up rather remarkably, favoring both personal as well as cooperative or collaborative interests and pursuits. The right kind of courage and confidence may be advantageously expressed in the fields of industry, promotional activity, science, and even romance. Happy and propitious moves or changes are possible while timely contacts quicken the pace of things. The p. m.'s progress should be based on reality and not wishful thinking. The pace is accelerated in the late eve, tending to surprise or charmingly persuade.

**Fri.—March 21—12:58 P.M., Mars**

This first day of spring should find many minds and hearts loftily inspired and renewed. An excellent day for replenishing the wardrobe, seeking di-

version and for expressing ideas in congenial company. An agreement or important contact made this p. m. may prove to have considerable significance, but better make haste slowly and avoid precipitate and impulsive action.

**Sat.—March 22—1:42 P.M., Mars**

Those who are able to maintain a sensible, reasonable and responsible stand and direct their activities along these courses of conduct will avert pitfalls for the unwary today. It is wise to avoid even the appearance of evil and not venture near any snares, or approach them even at a safe distance. The clear-eyed, discerning, the strictly honest and common-sensible will not be pursued in order to be victimized. Much constructive work may be accomplished by those whose lives keep to an even keel. The late eve favors pleasant and congenial relaxation.

**Sun.—March 23—2:26 P.M., Venus**

It would still be wise to keep straightforward in motivation and conduct, looking neither to the right nor left. Those who are late abed will avert discordant notes. Others should make an effort to avoid haste, upset and impatience. The p. m. is relatively unimportant.

**Mon.—March 24—3:12 P.M., Venus**

Those who wisely allow their minds to direct their hearts or emotional responses and reactions are headed in the right direction today, which could lead to success in deserving instances. Ideas may be advantageously expressed, with moves proving productive and contacts helpful. Opportunity is on the board for some in working arenas, especially where humanitarian sympathies or altruistic interests are touched.

**Tues.—March 25—4:01 P.M., Venus**

This morning too diversified interests may find some going off in all directions of purposeless activity, or otherwise indiscriminately scattering their forces and talents over too wide a territory. As the day advances toward evening the trend should pick up both speed and interest, making the eve exceedingly active and profitable for salesmen, or those whose livelihood depends upon their ability to sell their products, or otherwise put themselves across to the public, as in entertainment fields. Highly diverting, surprising or unusual influences prevail tonight, favoring romance and meetings.



**Wed.—March 26—4:51 P.M., Mercury**

Friendly ideas and maneuverings ought to get many inspired or devotional minds somewhere today. A new note, with a keen edge of vim or zest, will add flavor and diversion. Romance tends to uplift and inspire youthful or eligible hearts. The eve is pleasant, congenial, carefree or happy for those who are by nature so inclined.

**Thurs.—March 27—5:42 P.M., Mercury**

The early morning gets off to a good start, but may run into quick snags of discord or dissension. Tempers may flame rather rebelliously against the existing order of some things. Fireworks are probable, with action taken at the wrong time, and some may find themselves holding the wrong end of the stick much to their dissatisfaction and disadvantage. A restrained attitude will avert upset and unwise, unforeseen reaction to events. Common sense takes the helm tonight for long-range or long-lasting success or accomplishment. Good contacts may be made for enduring results. A time to plan ahead for the long pull.

**Fri.—March 28—6:35 P.M., Moon**

Many will come up smiling today, assured of the ultimate justice of life because they are aware of the reason behind the often seemingly upsetting or illogical trend of events. Inspired ideas may be expressed, with a note of surprise lifting and lightening the atmosphere. A quick impetus to a desired goal or purposeful accomplishment may bring many the gratification of a heart's desire, albeit in a manner or thru a medium that was not expected. The pace is accelerated with promise in personal, creative, inspirational or romantic ways, stimulating response in minds and hearts of young and old. Youth will be served and this is youth's true time.

**Sat.—March 29—7:29 P.M., Moon**

Surprise, the new note, adding a touch of magic appeal to attract an added note of interest and response remain in evidence during today's daylight hours. Quick, impulsive action steps up the pace of things. After night-fall it would pay to exercise discretion in thought and deed and direct ideas and plans to a worthy, attainable objective.

**Sun.—March 30—8:32 P.M., Sun**

There's unusual promise in today's spotlight for the progressive, talented,

up-and-coming ones who may strike just the right note for popularity and appeal. Others may find that fame, like a "fickle girl," may shy from "those who woo her on too bended knee," to "make surrender to some careless boy." If the trend seems temporarily to go contrary, it pays to wait it out, rather than to try too hard for a spot or comeback. The eve should have a pleasant and congenial atmosphere.

**Mon.—March 31—9:17 P.M., Sun**

Today's ideas may be expressed to the wrong people, or at the wrong time. It would be wise to let them hatch until late eve, when the prospects of a good reception, and pleasant or congenial meetings, are evidenced. The middle of the day favors action in response to personal, ambitious and enterprising creative promptings. Courage and confidence are highly increased now, making a goal of attainment possible, especially when the cause is like Sir Galahad's, i. e., worthy and just because the heart is pure, and strength should be given in accordance with the quality and height of purpose.

**WHEN TO ACT**

(Continued from page 62)

**Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions:** 8 in P.M., 9, 10 in A.M., 15, 16, 17 in A.M.

**Appointment with dentist for extractions:** 25, 26, 27.

**Appointment for glasses:** 6, 12 in P.M., 21 in A.M., 31.

**AGRICULTURE**

**Cut timber:** 11, 12.

**Plant trees for quick growth:** 1, 2 in A.M., 28, 29.

**Cut weeds and delay new growth:** 13, 14.

**Pruning:** 9, 10, 18, 19.

**Spraying:** 13, 14.

**Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life:** 1, 2 in A.M., 9, 10, 18, 19, 28, 29.

**Grafting, budding, pollinization:** 1, 2 in A.M., 28, 29.

**Planting for growth below the ground:** 9, 10, 18, 19.

**Planting for growth above ground:** 1, 2 in A.M., 28, 29.

**Planting bulbs for seed:** 9, 10, 18, 19.

**Planting flowers for good bloom:** 1, 2 in A.M., 28, 29.

**Setting posts:** 9, 10, 15, 16, 17 in A.M.



# Weather for March

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

## The Weather Vane

March is the starting of the Spring season. It will be early and rather wet in the eastern third of the country; cooler than usual in N. to C. Rockies and seasonal elsewhere. Precipitation above normal in eastern portions and in the far west. Temperatures will be low in the area east of the Continental Divide, the Western Great Plains and Western Europe; milder than normal in the eastern third of the United States, and S.W. Gulf States.

## Atlantic Coast

**1st thru 5th:** Generally fair, quite cool N. Eng. thru S.C.; partly cloudy, some showers, storms, warm S.C. thru Fla. 1st thru 3rd. Increasing cloudiness, milder, increasing showers, storms into N. Eng. 4th; clearing, colder after generous rain, showers Mass. thru N.C.; light rain or snow Maine, N.H., Vt., N. N.Y. 5th. Fog may occur along S. N. Eng. coast 4th.

**6th thru 8th:** Generally clear, cool, C. N.Y. thru Ga.; windy, some cloudiness Maine thru Mass.; variable cloudiness, some rain, storms, even tornadoes likely in Ga. 6th or 7th.

**9th thru 11th:** Storm moves N.E. to S. N. Eng., cloudiness, snow E. Pa., N.J.; rain or snow coastal S. N. Eng.; light snow inland.

**12th thru 15th:** Persistent cloudiness, light snow showers, N. Eng.; clear, mild S.C. thru Fla.; early fog local in S.C. thru Ga. 12th thru 14th. General cool, increasing cloudiness, showers, storms, danger of tornadoes local N.C. thru Ga. 15th.

**16th thru 18th:** General cloudiness, rain, storms, local severe storms N.C. thru Ga. 16th, 17th. Clearing, colder, shifting winds N.C. thru Fla.; rain, snow, much colder N. Eng. thru C. N.Y.; clearing slowly, colder coastal N. Eng. thru Delaware 18th.

**19th thru 24th:** Generally clear, cold N. Eng. thru N.J.; considerable cloudiness, moderate cold Del. thru Va.; much cloudiness, light showers or storms N.C. thru Fla. 19th. Little general change 20th. Rain, storms Va. thru Ga.; rain or snow C. N.Y. thru Mass. into N.J.; clear Maine; some cloudiness Vt., N.H. 21st, 22nd. Continued rain Pa., N.J., Del., N. Va.; clear, cooler S. Va. thru Fla. 23rd, 24th.

**25th thru 28th:** Increasing cloudiness N. Eng.; continued cloudiness S. N. Eng. thru Va.; partly cloudy, warmer N.C. thru Fla. 25th. Generous cloudiness, showers, rain N. Eng. thru Va.; local showers or thunderstorms, mild N.C. thru Fla. 26th. Slow clearing, blustery, showers or rain Mass. thru C. N. Eng. into Va.; storms, warm S.C. thru Fla. 27th. Clear, much colder, windy, some cloudiness, frosty along S. N. Eng. coast, Long Island 28th.

**29th thru 31st:** Generally fair, very cold, frosty N. Eng. thru Va.; clear, cool thru Fla. 29th. Generally fair, milder 30th. Increasing cloudiness, milder, some light showers west portions 31st.

## East of Mississippi

**1st thru 5th:** Clearing, colder, deep frost 1st, 2nd. Clear, cool E. Mich. thru Ala.; generally fair, seasonal temperatures W. Mich. thru Ind. into E. Miss.; increasing cloudiness, milder Wisc. thru La. 3rd, 4th. Showers, storms moving slowly east 5th.

**6th thru 8th:** Rather mild, considerable cloudiness, severe storms with a slow moving storm 6th, early 7th. Severe storms Wisc. thru Miss. preceding the clearing 8th. Rain, storms, rapid falling temperatures, then clearing later Mich. thru Ala. 8th. Watch for the tornadoes.

**9th thru 11th:** Clear, cold everywhere except showers Gulf Coast. Frost into Ky. 9th, 10th, milder 11th. Frost damage into Ky. on tender crops even into Tenn.

**12th thru 15th:** Variable cloudiness.



light showers Wisc., Mich.; partly cloudy, seasonal temperatures Ill. thru Ohio; clear, milder Tenn. thru Ala. into Miss. 12th, 13th. Light frequent showers—rain turning to snow—Mich. into Ill.; increasing storms W. Ky. into La.; increasing cloudiness, warm E. Ky. thru Miss., Ala. 14th. Heavy storms moving east; clearing, much colder W. portions 15th.

**16th thru 18th:** Snow showers, windy, cold Wisc. thru Mich.; also along north shore from Ill. thru Ohio; clearing, colder C. Ill. thru C. Ohio; clear, colder S. Ill. thru S. Ohio; generally fair, cool La. thru Ala. 17th, 18th. Rapid increasing cloudiness, milder, snow Wisc. thru Mich.; rain, showers S. La. thru S. Ala.; cloudy elsewhere 19th.

**20th thru 24th:** Clearing general, much colder, windy Mich. thru Ill. into Ohio; partly cloudy W. Ky. thru Miss.; clear, mild E. Ky. thru Ala. Considerable cloudiness Mich. thru Miss.; rain, local severe storms Ill. thru Ala. 23rd, 24th. **25th thru 28th:** Considerable cloudiness north of the Ohio Valley, scattered storms Tenn. thru Ala. to La. 25th, 26th. General clearing, somewhat colder, windy 27th, 28th.

**29th thru 31st:** Rapid falling pressure precedes general increasing cloudiness Wisc. thru Ill., into W. Ky., W. Tenn. into La. by late 29th. Clear, cool elsewhere. Showers Wisc. thru Mich.; increasing cloudiness, showers, rain, scattered tornadoes elsewhere 30th, 31st.

### West of Mississippi

**1st thru 5th:** Partly cloudy, milder N. Dak. thru Iowa; generally fair, warmer Kans. thru Texas into Ark., Mo. 1st thru 4th. Considerable cloudiness, frequent local showers, storms 5th.

**6th thru 8th:** Generally fair, cooler N. Dak. thru W. Kans. late 6th; local showers, cooler E. N. Dak. thru Mo. 6th; generally fair, cooler N. Dak. thru Texas 7th. Clear E. N. Dak. thru Ark.; considerable cloudiness, then some showers on 8th.

**9th thru 11th:** Generally fair, milder all states 9th, early 10th. Increasing cloudiness, warm E. N. Dak. thru Texas; clear warm E. N. Dak. thru Ark. later 10th. Showers, local storms quite general west portions, increasing in E. portions on 11th.

**12th thru 15th:** Some clearing, somewhat colder N. Dak. thru Neb. into

Iowa; variable cloudiness, seasonable temperatures Kans. thru Texas into Ark. 12th, 13th. Tornadoes, rapid temperature changes N. Dak. thru Kans.; moving south into Texas, Mo.; warm, local frontal storms Texas thru Ark. 14th, 15th. Severe weather Kans. thru N. Texas into Mo., Ark.

**16th thru 19th:** Snow squalls N. Dak. into Iowa early 16th; clear, rather cold elsewhere. Clear, cold N. Dak. thru Okla.; showery Wisc., S. Texas 16th. Drizzle, rain, colder S. Texas; much cloudiness, rather chilly Kans. into N. Texas; considerable cloudiness, some snow S. Dak., W. Idaho, Neb.; generally fair and cold elsewhere 17th. Large areas rain or snow from S. Dak. thru C. Texas, S. Iowa, Mo. 18th. General clearing, continued cold on 19th.

**20th thru 24th:** Generally clear, slowly warmer, increasing southerly winds, then some showers Okla. thru Texas 24th.

**25th thru 28th:** Clear, cool general 25th. Partly cloudy, milder, increasing southerly winds, local showers W. portions of N. Dak. thru W. Texas; clear E. portions 27th, 28th.

**29th thru 31st:** Quite warm, partly cloudy large areas Neb. thru Mo. into Texas; rain, showers locally severe N. Dak. into Iowa to S. Dak. 29th. Colder, rather stormy into Texas; clear, cool N. Dak. into Kans., Mo. by 31st.

### Rockies and Pacific Coast

**1st thru 5th:** Showers, cooler Wash. thru N. Oreg.; partly cloudy to clear elsewhere 1st, 2nd. Increasing showers Wash. thru Mont.; local in N. Utah, N. Wyo.; partly cloudy to clear, warm Calif. thru N. Mex. 3rd, 4th. Clearing, cooler Wash. thru N.W. Ariz.; some showers, light rain Mont., C. Wyo.; clear, warm elsewhere 5th.

**6th thru 8th:** Rain continuing Mont. thru E. N. Mex.; clear, cool Wash. thru Utah; warmer Calif. thru N. Mex.; rain, showers likely N. Calif., S. Oreg. late 6th or 7th. Unseasonably cool Mont. thru E. N. Mex.; rainy, mild Oreg. into Idaho, Wash. 8th.

**9th thru 11th:** Cloudiness, rain, showery Wash. Coastal cloudiness, partly cloudy to clear, seasonal temperatures elsewhere.

**12th thru 15th:** Considerable local cloudiness, showers, rather cool for the season Mont. thru N.C. Calif.; partly



cloudy to clear, warm N. Mex., into Ariz. Snow expected in north states.

**16th thru 19th:** Cold, generally clear east of the Divide; considerable cloudiness, light rain or snow showers, intermittent, but quite general in nature. Cold, clear N.E. Wash.; warm, humid in S.W. Calif.

**20th thru 24th:** Little change general 20th, 21st. Continued cool, partly cloudy to clear Mont. thru Idaho; coastal cloudiness Wash., Oreg.; generally clear, mild Calif. thru N. Mex.; rain or snow Wyo., Colo. 22nd, 23rd. Generally clear, milder, coastal fog, early cloudiness 24th.

**25th thru 28th:** Partly cloudy, some showers Mont. thru E. Colo.; increasing cloudiness Idaho thru Ariz.; low cloudiness N. Mex.; coastal cloudiness, many showers Calif. into Idaho 25th. Increasing storminess Wash. thru S.W. N. Mex.; unsettledness, milder Mont. thru N. Mex. 26th thru 28th.

**29th thru 31st:** General clearing after early showers, storminess 29th. Watch for unusual weather with extremes in temperature, precipitation.

### Study of Astrometeorology

THE study of the weather and astrometeorology would not be of much value if some definitions of the simple terms are not explained. These definitions are frequently used in the copendium and any additions should be referred in a good book on meteorology or a glossary of the subject\*. After giving these definitions there will be a serious study of Astrometeorology. Some of the definitions are as follows: **Adiabatic:** A line of constant potential temperature on an adiabatic chart whereon a thermodynamic change takes place. This is used to find the conditions on relationships between temperature and moisture in relation to height that a parcel of air moves. Such movement governs the amount of moisture, may be condensed or retained in the atmosphere.

**Advection:** Horizontal flow of air at the surface or aloft; one of the means that air may be transported from one place to another.

**Air mass:** A widespread body of air moving from a common source having

the same physical properties, level for level.

**Air pocket:** An area where there is sudden sinking or lifting of air.

**Air trajectory:** The path followed by air for a given length of time.

**Aleutian low:** The semipermanent cyclone or low that is usually located near the Aleutian Islands. It is this low that governs the trajectory of air into western and central portions of North America.

**Altitude:** A term to denote the height above the ground.

**Anticyclone:** An area of relative high pressure with closed isobars, the pressure gradient being directed from the center so that the wind blows spirally outward, in a clockwise direction in the northern hemisphere, and counterclockwise in the southern hemisphere.

**Aphelion:** The point on the earth's orbit which is farthest from the sun.

**Atmospheric pressure:** The force per unit area exerted by the atmosphere in any direction.

**Azimuth:** The arc of the horizon intercepted between a given point and an adopted point.

**Back:** To change direction counterclockwise; applied to the wind when there is a change in the direction.

**Barograph:** An instrument to read the atmospheric pressure on a chart for a given length of time.

**Barometer:** An instrument to read the atmospheric pressure on a dial either as a mercurial or an aneroid method. These are not self-recording instruments.

**Bermuda high:** The name often given to the high-pressure cell usually found over the Atlantic Ocean near the Bermuda Islands which varies as to intensity and position.

**Blizzard:** A violent wind, very cold—20° F or lower with winds near 35 mph.

**Broken sky:** The condition of the sky when the coverage is greater than five-tenths covered.

**Calm:** An entire or almost entire absence of wind.

**Chinook:** Name given to very warm down-slope moving winds in the western part of the United States. These are the *foehn* winds of Europe.

**Clear:** (1) Applied to almost cloudless skies; or (2) when there is less than one-tenth cloud coverage at one time, or

(Continued on page 73)

\* *Weather Glossary* by Alfred H. Thiessen, 1946, U. S. Dept. Commerce, Weather Bureau.



# CHILDRENS' Department

This Department is primarily a Service to Parents regarding the problems you may have with your Children. Be sure to include your birthdate as well as your Child's for comparison purposes. For other individual child analysis, write for details to Children's Department.

Stella Ann Morgan

## A Character Change

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

My son, born March 27, 1943, 4:45 A.M., 73W43, 40N43, is a complete mystery to me. He has always been a shy boy until this past year. Now he is boisterous, aggressive, quarrelsome and seems to have an eternal chip on his shoulder. His I.Q. shows above normal intelligence but he is doing below average work. He is now a sophomore in high school. This July he entered a neighbor's house at 12:00 and 1:00 A.M., on succeeding nights, and woke up their daughter because he wanted to talk to her. Her parents notified the sheriff, of course. This boy who is so lovable, truthful and sweet still drains me and leaves me completely exhausted after a few hours in his company. He never repeats an offense, but finds new ones that I haven't thought to say "don't do." We love our two children very much and want to see them lead happy and productive lives. Please help us with our only boy. My birthdate is June 3, 1915 and my husband's date is February 21, 1905, exact birth time is unknown.

Mrs. B.P.D.

**Answer:** This boy's disposition changed from the shy, sweet and lovable nature to the aggressive and quarrelsome attitude when the progressed sign of Aries rose to his Ascendant and formed a conjunction to natal Sun. It was then his energies became more active outwardly as he is trying to express his inner nature, his individuality. He holds the negative attitude for his impulse to say or do something without discretion is like getting rid of a lot of steam. He was born at the time watery Pisces was rising in the 1st decanate. This sign often denotes a kind of docility which is not always conducive to favorable development because the tendency is to be

overly sensitive and sometimes very emotional to the extent that one is liable to feel limited in expression. For those things one observes are generally what is considered wrong or bad; hence to understand the opposite good and right there is the danger of dropping into the negative tendency by complying with others and in not trying to decide which path to take. This attitude turns the attention within and self-indulgence is the result.

Mercury, representing his intellect, in its detriment in Pisces and the 1st house indicates he learns much through impressions and especially when talking and listening to lectures as he apparently absorbs information. His I.Q. is shown in the adverse aspect of the Moon in the Midheaven in Sagittarius to Mercury as this denotes the ability to make sharp, quick estimates that could be turned to advantage if the desire is directed toward a constructive aim rather than in destructive criticism and giving offense, for the Moon is in excellent aspect to Mars, his ruler which is in Aquarius. It would be a good idea if this boy's mother could encourage him to brush up on his mathematics and slant toward the engineering and scientific field.

This mother feels completely exhausted after talking to her son because her Jupiter is conjunction the boy's Mercury in Pisces. This in itself is a drain on the emotions which is further seen in his Jupiter in Cancer trine his Mercury, and his mother's stellium in Cancer, consisting of Pluto, Saturn and Mercury, in a square aspect to his natal Sun. Her Neptune is also in Cancer forming a trine to the boy's Mercury. It is quite obvious that both mother and son drop into the low, low realm of depression when together.

The best way to resolve their diffi-



culty is for the mother to remember at the time she is talking to her son that she must refuse to become involved emotionally and through her mind examine the situation and, becoming positive, suggest a few "do this" or "do that." Make a supreme effort to build up the boy's self-confidence. Perhaps this is the reason he wanted to talk to the neighbor's daughter in the middle of the night. He likes to talk and express himself for even in an argument he learns something. The 5th house rules illicit relationship. The sign of Cancer rules this house, indicating a strong sense of faithfulness. Jupiter is in this house and sign representing justice. The Moon ruler of Cancer is in Sagittarius in mutual reception to Jupiter. This configuration does not give licentiousness or loose morals. It may not be proper to awaken a young girl in the middle of the night to talk to her, but this boy is very rash, independent and impulsive so will do what he pleases when he pleases. He no doubt will get into a great deal of trouble because of this attitude for he is a healthy, normal boy. Sex emotion is secondary to him.

### A Taurus Child

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

My baby son, born with a retrograde Mercury and Moon in Capricorn, worries me. I would like to know what you think of it. His birthday is May 18, 1957, 4:40 A.M., 97W53, 36N24. Thank you so very much.

A Virgo Mother

**Answer:** The planet Mercury in 10° Taurus is stationary and turning from retrogradation to direct in motion. The same degree will remain, adding a few minutes, for the coming five years; after that it will be more swift in motion. This indicates the child will be a little slow in learning at first, but will become more mentally alert as he grows older. His Mercury in the fixed sign of Taurus gives more accent on sight and touch than in the application of the mind. He learns more easily when he can read and see the words, than in listening to lectures or someone else reading. He is "eye-minded," a word coined by astrologers to describe the Taurean mind. His play blocks should have raised letters so that he can feel as well as see them. He is able to retain what he learns and will make good use of his knowledge.

The sensitiveness to touch is found

in the ruler of his ascending sign of Taurus. The ruler of this sign is Venus, which is in the sign of Gemini. The mutual reception of Venus to Mercury is good as it blends the child's personality and intellect in an interesting fashion, with a sense of sight and touch.

His Moon in Capricorn in the Mid-heaven, the 10th, is in detriment showing a cool, unsympathetic nature, unable to sense the emotional reaction of others; hence he is likely to be rather abrupt and distant at first impression, but the trine aspect to his Sun in Taurus in the 1st divulges that he will be most successful and achieve his ambitions. This boy is not likely to show affection but that is no sign he does not need love, even above his physical and material needs which is something his mother must remember. She is likely to be unhappy about him if she cannot be proud of him.

She must help him develop self-confidence for the South Node in his 1st house is likely to cause him to feel there is something wrong with his personality; therefore he is demanding, antagonistic and forces issues in order to gain attention. His Venus in Gemini opposite his Saturn shows a problem concerning finances or other disappointments and sorrows that are overcome and outgrown as he reaches school age.

Being a Virgo mother is difficult as the tendency of this sign is to worry and fear any suggestion that relates to health. It often happens that a Virgo native, especially a mother, is too exacting and inclined to be too critical for her own and child's peace of mind. Let this mother make up her mind that what she cannot help she will not worry over for her son was born with healing qualities within his own nature (Sun trine Moon).

### Art and Practicality

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I have a 'problem, which I am sure is common to a lot of teenagers. My birthdate is January 7, 1941, 9:30 A.M., 73W57, 40N45. Right now I am very confused. I seem to be at the crossroads of my life. I seem to make a mess of almost everything. In my relations with my parents (mother April 25, 1918, father July 6, 1917) I am argumentative and sometimes arrogant when I really don't mean to be. I want to be loved but when it is shown me I freeze. In school I am an average student, but dislike the work. The



only real thing I enjoy is art. When I finish school I would like to be an artist, but I have doubts as to where my real talent lies. My mother says I should be a secretary, but this isn't my life ambition. I have no training in art, but if I had real talent, I think my parents would let me follow that thing which I love best . . . art.

Although I am young, I have great faith in astrology. I know that I am only one of the thousands of people to write to you, but any advice you can offer will be more than appreciated.

A Confused Capricorn.

**Answer:** This young girl's progressed Moon has reached the Midheaven of her chart, aspecting natal Venus and Mars in Sagittarius. This gives her the urge to make decisions for the future, but it is something beyond reach, an ambition that some day she may attempt to follow. At any rate, she could win a scholastic honor if she could get an incentive. And that is the point, for she can set her goal high and achieve her Capricornian ambition if she is only aware of it and does not waste her time trying to find a special mountain to climb. This young woman was born with an unusual grouping of planetary configurations that is considered very fortunate. The trine aspect of Sun conjunction Mercury in Capricorn, trine the stellium of Saturn, Jupiter, Moon and Uranus in Taurus which is trine Neptune in Virgo, all earth signs, show a high executive ability and earning capacity. Aquarius rising indicates a personality that slants toward the unusual, beautiful and out-of-the-ordinary interests. Some people upon examining her chart would say: "What a lucky girl you are! So many trines!" But as we have said many times, trines are open doors for they let in the sunshine as well as the rain. In order to handle trine aspects one must make decisions and stick with them.

In comparing this native's chart with her mother's, one could believe her mother had had visions before her birth that her baby would be able to do the things and have opportunities she did not have. For the very planets that are so wonderful in her daughter's chart are the ones adverse in her own. For instance, the mother has her Sun conjunction Mercury in Taurus, square Uranus in Aquarius, also a square of Saturn conjunction Neptune in Leo, a very difficult combination indicating

many obstacles, disappointments and lack of opportunities. It would seem her daughter has come into her life to help her in some way. Yet, the girl says she is arrogant, etc. The reason for this is that her mother, being naturally frustrated, expresses herself in a critical and hasty manner that causes a feeling of frustration between them. No doubt the mother suffers more over these bad moments than her daughter. It is believed that when one has good planetary aspects and the other the reverse, the one with the good opens the door and helps the other—a karmic pattern.

Although this young person is not ready to place herself in work that requires the training for an office executive or business administration, it would be wise to do so as finances will prove to be somewhat of a problem and it requires much money and long hours of study to make a living in the artistic field. Then too, she does not have all it requires in her nature. So the smart thing to do is to aim for an executive position and at the same time study art, as it is possible for her to be occupied with two interests and be successful in each. But here is a warning, she may never be satisfied with anything she does and still feel like searching, as it is a natural ambitious urge to continue to climb toward success. Security is always good to attain. Her love nature is also seeking the true and highest form of love, as her emotions are sincere and earnest. Hence, she may have to learn the hard way that the world isn't in the same mood and love takes many forms. This is the reason she finds happiness and satisfaction in the beautiful and artistic world.

Her Sun and Moon trine with other planets indicate she will rise in life through her own experiences and efforts to become successful. Let us hope she does not spend her time seeking but makes a start, even if it is office work. And above all, we want her to know her mother needs her if she will only become aware of this condition.

### Musical Talent

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I am greatly concerned about my daughter, born June 16, 1945 at 8:14 A.M. CST., Lat. 40 N., Long. 87 W. She seems to be emotionally disturbed. Her school grades are below what she has normally made and although she seems



to have an aptitude for music she has dropped out of the school band and gradually decreased her practice hours, until it is almost nil. Does her chart indicate true ability in this direction? Would it help to push her or let her drop out and possibly go at her own speed, which at present is at a standstill?

I read once that a parent whose Saturn was in opposition to her child's Venus (or possibly it was her Mercury or Mars) is not a good parent for that child. Mine (in Scorpio) is in opposition to all three of these planets of my daughter's, which I believe are posited in Taurus. If this is true, I would certainly like to try to overcome the aspect.

What can I do to help her? I will certainly appreciate any help you can give me. My birthdate is September 28, 1924, 5:30 P.M. CST., about the same place of birth.

Anxious Mother.

**Answer:** This 12 year old girl's progressed Moon has just gone into her 7th house and the sign of Aquarius, denoting a wider outlook on life as she is growing into young womanhood. Her mind is becoming more expansive and association with her friends is very important. It is quite possible she can be emotionally disturbed and lose an interest in her studies and music due to her innate tendency to be too critical of herself, or of others, and give too much thought to these matters as shown in the aspect of the Moon to her natal Uranus, Sun and Mercury in Gemini and her 11th, or department of friends.

She was born at the time Leo was rising in the second decanate. The Sun and Jupiter are the rulers denoting a tendency to enlarge upon things and take too many things into consideration. This mental and nervous reaction tends to weaken her will power and causes loss of pride, as shown in the square aspect of Jupiter in Virgo and her Mercury combust Sun in Gemini. She is likely to say or do something she does not intend, or to feel that she has just missed a chance and opportunity she wanted after it came too late. This, coupled with her indecision, can be most embarrassing. She will have friends, many of them, if she does not allow herself to criticize others, find fault or pick things to pieces that she does not like; most of all she needs to check all tendencies to be sarcastic

when upset or her pride is hurt, for it is then her nervous system is on edge. These tendencies are shown in the conjunction of Moon-Jupiter in Virgo, square Uranus in Gemini and Mercury disposing Jupiter.

This girl does show an interest in music. This is found in her Taurus Venus in the Midheaven of her chart, also by Venus disposing Neptune in Libra in the 3rd. She is especially good in instrumental music. She has a sense of rhythm, beauty and imagination in her taste for it. She will, no doubt, take it up again, for she will always love music. She does have a tendency to stay with those things she particularly likes, as denoted in the fixed signs on the angles of her chart, together with her Mars and Venus in Taurus in her 10th.

We do not believe when a parent's Saturn is opposite her child's Venus, Mercury or Mars that she is not a good parent for that child, as these configurations stimulate situations that give the mother an opportunity to work out and correct. However, this mother's Saturn, even though it is in Scorpio, is separating from the opposition to the daughter's Venus and Mars in Taurus. There may be some influence felt in this combination due to the house positions as Saturn in the mother's chart falls in the child's 4th house, her department of home environment, indicating some restriction that should be explained. A point in the comparison of these two charts is the mother's Mercury in Virgo conjunction her daughter's Moon-Jupiter, bringing in her own T-cross of Jupiter in Sagittarius and Uranus in Pisces, that could cause many arguments and aggravate situations between them. They both have a tendency to talk too much and worry more. It would be well if the mother changes her attitude, for her daughter's faults will some day become her good qualities.



# WEATHER FOR MARCH

(Continued from page 69)

(3) when there is less than one-tenth sky coverage from sunrise to sunset in any one day.

**Cloudburst:** Any sudden and very heavy downpour of rain over any area in a short time.

**Col:** A neck of relative low pressure between two anticyclones.

(To be continued)





# Farm and Garden

*A Scientific Guide for  
Lunar, Organic Farming  
and Planting*



Charles R. Hook, Sr.

## Going Fishing?

Our best fishing and hunting dates are at Last Quarter thru New Moon phases. A high barometer helps to keep the fish active. Weather permitting, the best days are March 12th thru 24th. Good days are the 9th, 10th, 11th and 25th thru 29th. The low average catches will be made from the 1st thru 8th and 30th and 31st.

## Lunar Planting

A few spring don'ts: The new gardener sometimes has an urge to start the spring garden too soon, even before the soil is warm enough to start germination of the bulb or seed he or she plants. Hardy plant seed or bulbs start at a lower soil temperature than the half-hardy plants. These can be started at a soil temperature of above 57 degrees. Tender plants need temperatures of soil 70 degrees or better.

Don't plant when the soil is too wet, cold or bone dry. When lunar planting, soil moisture and temperature must be right to start germination at the time the seed is covered by soil. New Moon and First Quarter are used for planting all annual plants that produce their yield above the soil. Biennials, perennials and all bulb-type plants are planted at Full Moon or Last Quarter phases. Routine work is all farm and garden work except planting.

**Your Flower Garden:** Good periods for planting annual seeds, transplanting annual plants, using fertilizers and mulches as topsoil dressing are 1st thru 2nd to 1:26 P.M. and 27th after 4:53 P.M. thru 29th. Fair dates are 22nd after 7:16 P.M. thru 24th. Good days for biennial, perennial and all bulb-type

plants, also those that are propagated by root division, cutting slips to root or planting rooted plants such as strawberries, rhubarb, sage, parsley, asparagus, fruit trees, berry canes and flowering shrubs are 6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 10th to 3:57 P.M. The best time for flowers is 6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 8th to 1:36 P.M. Best for fruit and vegetables 8th after 1:36 P.M. thru 10th to 3:57 P.M. Fair periods are 13th, 14th, 17th after 5:42 P.M. thru 19th.

**Time to Set Eggs:** Set chicken eggs 7th, 8th. Set goose eggs 25th, 26th. Set duck and turkey eggs 1st, 27th, 28th. Purchase baby poultry hatched 1st, 2nd, 28th, 29th.

**Plant Corn, Grain or Annual Plants for Cattle Feed, for Later Dry Storage:** Best dates are 1st thru 2nd to 1:26 P.M., 27th after 4:53 P.M. thru 29th. Fair period is 22nd after 7:16 P.M. thru 24th.

**Seeding for Hay, Lawns, or Laying Sod:** Good days are 6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 10th to 3:57 P.M., 17th after 5:42 P.M. thru 19th. Fair dates are 13th, 14th.

**Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed:** The dates are 11th thru 19th, best of these days being 13th and 14th.

**Pruning, Nipping Buds, Cutting Grass:** Good for fast growth 1st, 28th, 29th. Fair for fast growth 23rd, 24th. Good for slow growth 7th, 8th, 9th, 18th, 19th. Fair for slow growth 13th, 14th.

**Sweet Potatoes for Slips, Irish Potatoes and all Bulb-type Plants:** Good time is 8th after 1:36 P.M. thru 10th to 3:57 P.M. Fair is 6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 8th to 1:36 P.M., 13th, 14th, 18th and 19th.

**Harvesting Seed for Replanting:** 6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 8th to 1:36 P.M.

**Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Dry Feeds and Storage of Grain:** Best times are 6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 8th to 1:36 P.M. and 15th thru 17th to 5:42 P.M.

Time given is Eastern Standard Time.



Fair time is 10th after 3:57 P.M. thru 12th.

**Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops:** Best

is 10th after 3:57 P.M. thru 12th. Fair are 6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 8th to 1:36 P.M. and 15th thru 17th to 5:42 P.M.

## Farmers' Daily Guide

**1st thru 2nd to 1:26 P.M.**—Cancer, First Quarter: Good for planting and transplanting all annual plants that produce their yield above the soil. Use fertilizers and mulches for topsoil dressing.

**2nd after 1:26 P.M. thru 4th to 2:15 P.M.**—Leo: Do routine farm and garden work.

**4th after 2:15 P.M. thru 6th to 1:36 P.M.**—Virgo: Do routine chores. Routine days are good for getting the soil in shape for later planting.

**6th after 1:36 P.M. thru 8th to 1:36 P.M.**—Libra, Full Moon: Plant flowers, biennials, perennials and bulbs. Fair for all bulb-type vegetables and for using organic fertilizers and compost.

**8th after 1:36 P.M. thru 10th to 3:57 P.M.**—Scorpio, Full Moon: Good for planting all bulb-type plants, biennials and perennials such as parsley, sage, asparagus, strawberries, rhubarb, berry canes, fruit trees, shade trees and flowering shrubs. Slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit and meat, make juices and wine, sauerkraut, and preserve eggs. Use compost and organic fertilizers.

**10th after 3:57 P.M. thru 12th**—Sagittarius: Do routine farm and garden work, destroy noxious plant growths, cultivate and clear.

**13th and 14th**—Capricorn, Last Quarter: Fair for same tasks listed for 8th thru 10th, except the slaughtering of animals, canning, etc.

**15th thru 17th to 5:42 P.M.**—Aquarius: Do routine chores, make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap.

**17th after 5:42 P.M. thru 19th**—Pisces, Last Quarter: Fair for planting all root crops, biennials, perennials and fruits. Slaughter animals, can vegetables, fruit and meat, make juices, wine, sauerkraut, and preserve eggs. Use compost and organic fertilizers.

**20th thru 22nd**—Aries, New Moon: Do routine chores.

**23rd and 24th**—Taurus, New Moon: Fair for planting and transplanting annual plants that produce their yield above the soil and using fertilizers and mulches for topsoil dressing.

**25th thru 27th to 4:53 P.M.**—Gemini: Do routine farm and garden work.

**27th after 4:53 P.M. thru 29th**—Cancer: Good for planting and transplanting all annual plants that produce their yield above the soil and using fertilizers and mulches for topsoil dressing.

**30th and 31st**—Leo: Do routine chores.

## Over the Fence—

### How will your Garden Grow?

**Hi Neighbors!** Every year we add new plant lovers who wish to grow their own food plants or flowers. Many want to do gardening, but feel that they do not have the know-how. We all learn by reading and doing. Gardening is not something that you cannot learn; once you have started a plant growing project, you are on your way to a wonderful experience.

#### Things We Must Learn

In the U.S.A. we have a remarkable growing season the year around, from winter wheat in the north to the growing of citrus fruits—oranges, grapefruit and lemons—in the south and on the Pacific Coast. There are the hardy and very tender plants, one needs a cool temperature and the other a long, warm temperature in which to do its best. Other things to take into consideration are length of growing season, sunshine, rain and the soil as to its minerals and ability to hold moisture.

In between the cold weather plants we have hardy, half-hardy and tender varieties of flowers and vegetables; some do best in the northern states while others do best in the southern states. So it is necessary that the planter knows what plants do best in his area and when to plant them for the best crop. Many of our short season crops of the hardy varieties can be planted quite early in the spring and again in the late summer for a fall crop. Our early spring frost line across

the southern part of the U.S.A. east of the Mississippi River runs from southwest to northeast. This safe spring planting frost line advances northwesterly from 100 to 200 miles each 15 days; much depends on the elevation of the land and mountains in its northerly advance. Our southeastern neighbors are harvesting their spring crops or shipping them north for those of us who are just thinking about planting.

Perhaps you will want to know the earliest and latest safe dates to plant various plants in your area; also the kind of plants that do best in your weather zone. There is the question of how deep to plant seed, the width of the rows and how far apart the plants should be in the rows, and the culture and care of the various types of plants. Also, we must know how soon to harvest the crop, and the kind of tools needed for a vegetable garden. All of this information and much more not listed above is in a 67 page publication *Farmer's Bulletin No. 1673, The Farm Garden*, by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

When planting our gardens of vegetables it is a good idea to rotate the crop each year; that is, not to plant the same plant on the same location as the previous year. This reduces many cases of plant disease from previous plantings. Plants that have been troubled with any plant disease should not be used as a fertilizer; burning them is the best safeguard.



## WHAT AND WHERE TO PLANT

Flower	Color	Variety	Location
Alyssum, Sweet	white	hardy	sun
Baby's Breath	white	hardy	"
Balsam	rose, pink, white	tender	"
Calendula	yellow, orange	half-hardy	"
Calliopsis	yellow, brown	tender	"
Candytuft	crimson, lavender, white	hardy	"
Clarkia	salmon, white	hardy	sun or part shade
Cockscomb	crimson	tender	sun
Cosmos	rose, pink, white	hardy	"
Dahlia	rose, yellow, white	tender	"
Four-o'clock	crimson, yellow, white	tender	"
Gaillardia	orange, crimson	hardy	"
Larkspur	blue, pink, white	hardy	"
Lobelia	blue, white	hardy	"
Marigold	yellow, mahogany	hardy	"
Nasturtium	yellow, scarlet, orange	tender	"
Pansy	purple, yellow, blue	hardy	sun, shade
Petunia	rose, purple, white	tender	sun
Pink	scarlet, pink, white	tender	"
Scabiosa	crimson, rose, blue, white	tender	"
Snapdragon	scarlet, yellow, white	hardy	"
Strawflower	lemon, yellow	hardy	"
Verbena	scarlet, blue, purple	tender	"
Zinnia	various colors	hardy	"

We now can get seeds of many vegetable plants that produce plants which are resistant to some of our plant diseases. I will list a few of our plants as given in another U. S. Department of Agriculture Leaflet, No. 203.

**Asparagus** is troubled with rust. The rust affects the top growth in the summer time damaging the roots and devitalizing the plant. A good variety is Mary Washington and Martha Washington.

**Bean:** There are none of the bean varieties fully resistant to the disease of mosaic or anthracnose. Robust pea, yellow eye, marrow, and beans from the refugee type are resistant enough for the home garden.

**Green or Snap Beans:** Try refugee U. S. No. 5, Idaho refugee and Wisconsin refugee—all highly resistant to bean mosaic. Wisconsin refugee is resistant to some forms of rust.

**Pole Beans:** Kentucky wonder U. S. No. 3 and U. S. No. 4 Alabama is resistant to root knot when grown in sandy soils of the southern states.

**Cabbage:** Most of the varieties that are resistant to yellow disease originated at the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station in co-operation with the U. S. Department of Agriculture. The varieties are Jersey queen, Jersey wakefield type which takes 60 days to mature; Marion market, Copenhagen market type 70 days; globe, glory of Enkhuizen type 75 days; Wisconsin allhead select, allhead early type 75 days; red Hollander type 100 days, and a few others.

Next month we will list a few more vegetable plants that are more or less resistant to plant diseases.

**Flowers Easy to Grow:** The common names are used and they will be listed as to color of bloom. The hardy kind stands frosts, half-

hardy only light frosts and tender no frost at all. Most all of these flowers grow well east of the Mississippi River from the northern states well into most of the more southern states.

When seeds are planted the soil should be firmed, not packed, in over the seed. The smaller the seed, the nearer it should be to the top of the soil. Lettuce, radishes, and seeds of this size should be planted about  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch deep; chard, beets, carrots 1 inch deep; peas, beans, corn  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 inches depending on the type of soil—in light soil 2 inches deep, heavy soil  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep. Grass seed is gently raked into the soil. Such bulb-type plants as potatoes, gladioli and dahlias are planted about 5 inches deep.

Fruit trees, berry canes, flowering shrubs should be transplanted at the depth they were when removed from the original growing spot and this you can determine by close inspection of the soil line on the plants. Be sure to try to face them in the same direction they were when in their previous location. Never cramp the roots into a small hole but lay them out well and don't cut off any more roots than you possibly can help. Trees—fruit or ornamental, berry canes and flowering shrubs should be pruned back some, if not already done when you have received them. Boxwood needs a canvas shade over them the first year of growth after transplanting. All wood type plants need a lot of water the first year when transplanted.

Rosebushes can be pruned early in the spring after hard freezes have passed and before too much growth has started. It is well to cut out some of the old wood each year near the base of the plant if the roses are the rambler type. Encourage new wood growth by pruning out the old wood on your tea-roses.

In this department, Mr. Hook answers personal questions about your gardening problems. All articles are written about three months in advance of publication, therefore no answers will appear prior to that time.



# Transits — and Moon Phases

## March, 1958

Evalyn J. Adams

### Transits and Major Aspects

The **Sun** from  $10^{\circ}07'$  Pisces to  $10^{\circ}58'$  Aries, entering Aries on the 20th at 10:06 P.M.: forms a conjunction to Mercury on the 3rd; a square to Saturn on the 16th; a trine to Uranus on the 28th and a sextile to Mars on the 31st. **Mercury** from  $7^{\circ}50'$  Pisces to  $29^{\circ}08'$  Aries, entering Aries on the 12th at 12:20 P.M.: forms a sextile to Mars on the 9th; a square to Saturn on the 10th; a trine to Uranus on the 16th; a sextile to Venus on the 20th; an occultation on the 21st at 4:48 P.M. in  $16^{\circ}58'$  Aries; a trine to Saturn on the 27th and an opposition to Jupiter on the 31st.

**Venus** from  $2^{\circ}54'$  to  $24^{\circ}51'$  Aquarius: forms a square to Neptune on the 4th and an opposition to Uranus on the 10th.

**Mars** from  $18^{\circ}17'$  Capricorn to  $10^{\circ}56'$  Aquarius, entering Aquarius on the 17th at 1:58 A.M.: forms a square to Jupiter on the 17th; a square to Neptune on the 22nd and an opposition to Uranus on the 27th.

**Jupiter**, in retrograde motion since February 15th, retrogrades from  $1^{\circ}23'$  Scorpio to  $28^{\circ}47'$  Libra, reentering Libra on the 20th at 7:00 P.M. and forms a sextile to Pluto on the 14th.

**Saturn** from  $24^{\circ}44'$  to  $25^{\circ}42'$  Sagittarius.

**Uranus**, in retrograde motion since November 16th, retrogrades from  $8^{\circ}23'$  to  $7^{\circ}37'$  Leo.

**Neptune**, retrograde since February 2nd, retrogrades from  $4^{\circ}37'$  to  $4^{\circ}01'$  Scorpio.

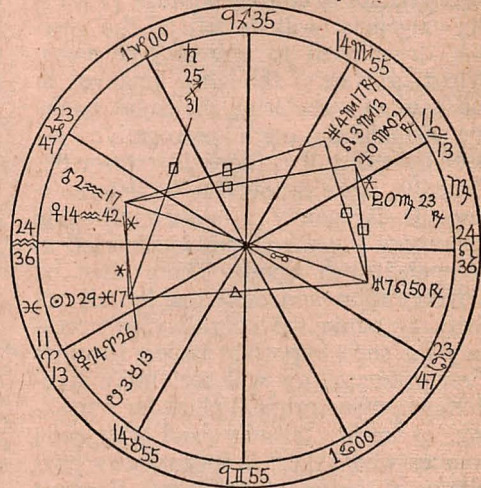
**Pluto**, retrograde since December 4th, retrogrades from  $0^{\circ}51'$  to  $0^{\circ}09'$  Virgo.

### MOON PHASES—FIRST QUARTER

Effective February 26th to March 5th  
— $7^{\circ}45'$  Gemini

There is the possibility of ideal situations where great depth of inspiration may be reached, but this may be blighted if there is a lack of proper appreciation. Approval of ideas will be forthcoming if they are confined to those things which do not have association with major or world programs. On the other hand, customs may be forgotten in the murky glow of romantic escapades of

Time given is Eastern Standard Time.



### LUNATION CHART

March 20, 1958, 4:41:57 A.M. LMT  
Washington, D.C.

the oddball variety. Some of us may find it rewarding to enter volunteer service to relieve boredom for those in institutions. It is a time to get the fishing license and check those rods and reels.

### FULL MOON

Effective March 5th (at 1:28 P.M. in  $14^{\circ}40'$  Virgo) to March 20th

We will be preoccupied with activity in lesser spheres but results may be stymied for some time to come. It could be difficult to reach decisions on small details where there are confusing circumstances. There will be delays, especially on imports, and the complaint department gets the brunt of this backlog. The emphasis is on initiative but there will be some who prefer to adopt the approach which frustrates and inhibits. Persistence loses friendships. Wait out opposition to the more personal side of life. Surprising, complex and antisocial attitudes become bones of contention and cause extremes of disappointment. There are cross currents and the faultfinders are on the loose.

### LAST QUARTER

Effective March 12th to 20th  
— $21^{\circ}21'$  Sagittarius

This is a very aggressive period, but aggression does not always mean progress. The exercise of wisdom and clarity



of judgment is the high road to advances which will lay the groundwork for fantastic projects. Those who are determined not to comply with the prevailing exigencies will be left by the wayside or shunted to unimportant areas. When anyone's thoughts revolve in mechanical ways using the same means for demanding one's prerogative, especially where it is inconsiderate or destructive, there is bound to be deterioration. It is mainly a matter of using opportune times and this is a period to recognize such trends. There must be corroboration and direction for all activity to attain the coordination necessary for such important issues. In other circumstances, we will feel more freedom to pursue original plans for partaking of more friendly and congenial sources where there is immediate recognition of pertinent concepts. Exciting new plans and creative ideas may be planned but do not execute as yet. This is one of the most extravagant periods of the year. Be sure those humanitarian urges are indulged with those who merit such abundance.

### NEW MOON

**Effective March 20th (at 4:50 A.M. in 29° 17' Pisces) to April 3rd**

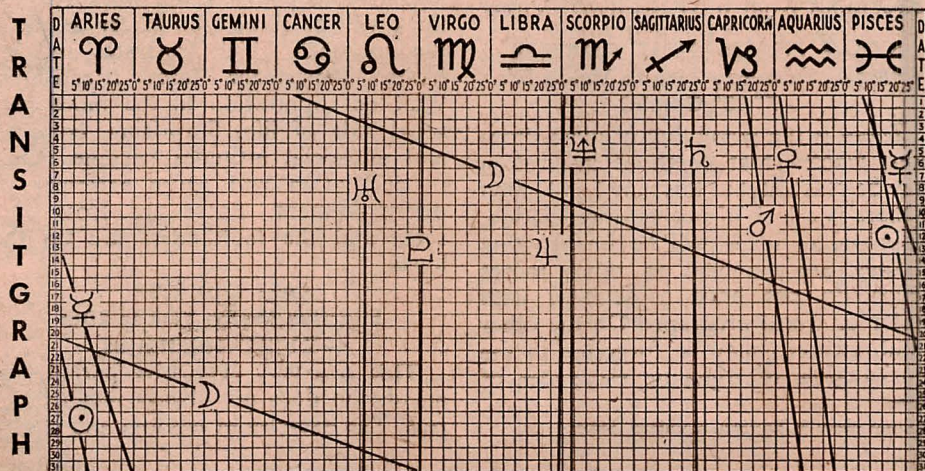
We begin to feel spring in the air, our spirits soar and those in the executive bracket are in a receptive frame of mind. However, we must be most circumspect in our activities as there can be an explosive trend. The best remedy is to refrain from changing the present course of action. Those who have charge of maintenance on any ship or plane should make careful inspection of all equipment, especially radar.

Travel by air or sea could present some risks as there is the probability of that unexpected hazard of collision or other unusual occurrence. It is a time of unprecedented rewards for merit. Other areas of operation are being readied for some startling achievements. Where there may seem to be a very secure and established foundation of many years with which to work, then a very constructive influence will retain all that has served previously but at the same time add a dynamic quality for swifter advancement.

### SPRING INGRESS

**March 20th at 10:06 P.M.**

This is a particularly eventful season. Those things which have major importance will be kept more or less confined to closed quarters. The creative person who has initiative will find many opportunities to improve techniques. Those who are in any form of research will find this an especially fruitful period, when it will be as if at the zero hour there is an overwhelming yielding of even greater discoveries than was expected. Many who hold authoritative positions will find that although there may be a feeling of cohesion between employees it will not be noticeable on the surface. We should avoid argumentative persons and any tendency to rush while attending to routine chores. Trouble spots will develop in daily procedures, communications and traffic. There are strong indications of accidents. Many will want to take an early vacation to avoid erratic pressure areas in everyday affairs. And yet, it will be possible to tackle some very promising endeavors for future, serious application.





(Continued from page 7)

people as they are now: we see them as what they may potentially be, perhaps many years later. We read the blueprint of their personality years ahead of the present day. This is why we can offer so much more spiritual guidance than others. We need not stick to the often heard don't's and commonplaces of which young people especially are tired and suspicious, because of overrepetition by their rebuking elders. We are taking the guesswork out of guiding people and once a bond of confidence has developed we may lead them toward the direction of real satisfaction in life.

In the sample case, it must be clearly pointed out that the young girl under her specific aspects is in no position to make decisions of lasting value. Her judgment is impaired because her emotions are playing havoc with her faculties of reason. Half starved people are unable to select a sound diet but are apt to stuff themselves with something that could bring on a stomach ache. Only life's great aches are so much longer lasting and so much harder to cure.

Furthermore, she must be brought to understand that with an adversely aspected 2nd house of finances, she more than others ought to watch her pecuniary affairs. She should be told to steer clear of any financial risks. She should not take up a matter on the assumption, "when all goes well," but always with the suspicion in mind that the worst might happen. She requires a considerable safety margin in all transactions and self-training against being improvident. All gambling on money matters would be apt to result in catastrophe.

Her real riches will not be in worldly possessions. She is only deceiving herself when she is going all out for sexual love and material wealth. This desire is of a transient nature, due to prominent aspects of progressed planets. This is not her true nature and cannot bring her lasting happiness. She is only at the beginning of a long journey toward spiritual development. She can make her life a mess of continuous failures by acting on the spur of the moment. For success, before any lasting decision she has to consult her innermost mind, not her emotions. She has to train her-

self to seriously develop harmony of mind. Her spiritual life should not only remain the escape from life's miseries but become a basis for a purposeful life. She should measure a prospective husband with the yardstick of spiritual ideals, not good looks and a large bank account. She also could build up a career of her own, underlining her special gifts, not her shortcomings. Most of all she has to learn that spiritual development is not second best to becoming beautiful and rich but that her materialistic tendencies are the handicap that keeps her from finding happiness of her own instead of through the fairytale pattern. This, I confess, is not the expected sort of prognostication.

This sort of delineation requires not only a vast knowledge, but a highly constructive and positive attitude, a deep love for the unconscious searching soul and a true awareness of the native's foremost capacities for self-improvement. There are no bad horoscopes, there are only constructive and destructive trends or responses to stimuli. The constructive should be stressed and the way shown by the astrologer to direct the client. Everyone is working out his special karmic situation in his stage of development of the perpetual life—this cannot be changed. But the individual is free to accept his destiny and thereby redeem himself.



## CHART OF A FIGHTER

(Continued from page 28)

could with the adjustment of our son. For a man's wife and children, and his faith in God, are his most prized and sacred possessions. Without these three what is there in life and, for that matter, what is there in death?"

When Jimmie was two years old the intercepted Virgo and Pisces were released, thus freeing the planets. When he was eighteen months his parents moved into the house they had built in the country, giving him space, quiet and healthful surroundings. When he was five they moved to another state and no one suspects Jimmie is, or was, anything but normal. Due to aura influence these intercepted planets were activated, bringing out the latent brightness in his previously closed mentality. What happened? Previously mute, Jimmie began



speaking long sentences, repeated long lines of poetry, told stories, sang whole verses of songs, carrying a tune better than even a Taurus babe. He rode his tricycle at full speed 'round and 'round the living room without once bumping into the furniture. He taught himself to stand, then to walk, and when he took his first steps alone his eyes shone with pride of accomplishment and he chuckled.

As a prelate, neonate and infant he had to concentrate so very hard on staying alive, he stayed alive; those who watched his heroic efforts to live, then to be normal, were admiring and encouraged. He opened his closed nostril, pulled his tongue inside his mouth, and learned to keep his mouth closed. He learned to coordinate both sides of his body, to use his hands and his eyes together. By his second birthday he was pronounced normal, and the doctors were amazed and interested. To the initiated, it was a miracle.

#### A Pioneer

This is the chart of a pioneer. What he will pioneer in remains to be seen. But it does stress plainly and forcefully, the fact that Mongoloid babies should not be hidden away in institutions out of sight as something to be ashamed of; the shame is to the parents who seek to hide them away, depriving them of home life. These children should be kept at home. Jimmie's training and subsequent development could very well become the inspiration for other parents. No institution can ever hope to take the place of home, parents and family life.

Jimmie's parents in spite of doubts and delays, always envisioned their son as "physically and mentally perfect." Their faith and vision is having its own reward. It could work with other so-called subnormal children, "for where there is no vision, the people (children) perish." (Proverbs 29:18.)



#### MEANING OF THE HOUSES

(Continued from page 31)

whom you are thrown. There is not the element of choice, of environment and type which is characteristic of the 11th. Associates here are on many levels, including genuine attachments as well as the most casual and unimportant of contacts. Relationships here grow because they are there, convenient.

#### End Results of Experience

The triplicity of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces rule the 4th, 8th and 12th houses, respectively, in the natural zodiac. Water is universal, the element that dissolves all barriers and includes everything. It shows compassion, sympathy, encirclement and absorption. Its symbolic meaning, universality, means adequacy to understand and meet anything, since water contains the world in itself. Thus experience may be compared to a reservoir of resources which can be used when needed. The houses named have this meaning of a private world to which the individual can retreat or is forced to retreat, regardless of the sign on the cusp, and from which he may arise refreshed, if he wishes.

**The 4th house** reveals what is sought as shelter, security, life foundations and roots. Because of the absorptive qualities of water which hold everything, racial memory is shown at the 4th; in some cases, with psychic powers which reveal the past. This house is also one of ends and beginnings, since it is the first one moving up on the western side of the chart from the Nadir or low point. Thus new cycles frequently begin at the 4th, shown by transits, when one phase of life ends and another begins: children going away to school, the first job, leaving the cocoon of home protection or the first establishment of one's own roof with its attendant responsibilities. It is basically the house of one's private life, not only in the sense of home and domestic life, shutting the door on the world, but of what you are deeply within yourself, your private, inner sources of security and strength.

**The 8th house** is also a house of transition, but one connected with physical death. It is the house of remaking, salvage, reorientation, all the words that mean deep personal alterations. These often arise from the demands of other people to which you find you must conform, as the 8th rules other people's resources, which are available to you in the same degree yours are available to them. It is a cooperative house, like the 7th, but refers to resources, mutual help more than to partnerships, *per se*. It is also a psychic house, bringing touch with the fringes of other worlds through dreams or sudden revelations, all retained in the symbolism of water which contains the residue of all experience.



The 8th shows sexual urges, part of the symbolism of death and rebirth.

The 12th shows the recapitulation of life, the reevaluating of things past which are sorted out, then fitted into the framework of self and all its accretions, which become entrenched as resources. Unfortunately, all the end results of experience cannot be discarded, even if useless, hence the meaning of "self-help and self-undoing" of this house. That is, the stresses and strains of living, its accumulated experiences, gains, fears and frustrations can arise to help or hinder, when emergencies bring hidden forces into play. The symbolism of water again makes this a psychic house of deep penetration into the hidden and obscure. Its background meaning covers the aged, poor, incapacitated, deprived, all the institutions and institutionalized factors of life. It is also the house of withdrawal from experience, as in jail or hospitals, or for rest and recuperation from too much stress. When man regains his equilibrium and is ready to emerge from seclusion, he starts all over at the 1st house, ready to emerge the stronger for his trials and tribulations, and go forth again. He relights his lamp.



### CHOOSE YOUR CAREER

(Continued from page 46)

ness for studying, teaching or lecturing would be the next best thing, specializing on the subject that interests him most. It is too early to know what this will be, but it may be chemistry. He is ambitious and a hard and industrious worker, and is bound to succeed due to the good aspects of the Sun, Mercury and Uranus to the Midheaven.

#### Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C. 7°	Scorpio	Mercury 12°34'	Virgo
11th 2	Sagitt.	Venus 15 40	Virgo
12th 25	Sagitt.	Mars 4 12	Leo
Asc. 19	Capri.	Jupiter 13 29	Aries
2nd 27	Aquar.	Saturn 1 11	Libra
3rd 6	Aries	Uranus 12 37	Cancer
Luminaries		Neptune 17 35	Libra
Sun 0 59	Virgo	Pluto 19 51	Leo
Moon 7 02	Gemini	N. Node 10 19	Pisces

### Astrology

Dear Miss Trevain:

Several years ago I became mildly interested in the subject of Astrology. As I advanced, somewhat in the amateur form of haphazard home study, I became more and more interested. At present I

am trying to find a school where I might acquire a formal education in this field. I was born January 5, 1918, at 11:30 P. M. CST, 93W16, 44N59. My husband was born in the same place on January 26, 1913, at approximately 2 P.M. CST. We have two sons.

For the past thirteen months I have been very unhappy in my marriage but am again finding my way back to the state of happiness which once existed between my fine husband and myself. This is a time of critical decision for me in many ways and I feel I must know if I am on the right track in wanting to become an astrologer. I am attracted to philosophy and have an avid interest in psychology. I like people very much and am so interested in trying to help them make the most of what is inside themselves and to use the opportunities life presents to them to the best advantage. Astrology has helped me to understand myself and others.

Mrs. N. J. N.

**ANSWER:** I see no reason why you should not become an astrologer, as you have the right idea about it and wish to do it in order to help people. You are largely governed by circumstances over which you have no control, shown by Pluto on the Midheaven, but if one wants to do a thing earnestly enough, the way always opens up. I hope to publish a book for beginners shortly which will tell you all you want to know as simply as possible; the rest is practice and experience. In the meantime go on learning all you can.

Uranus, the planet of astrology, is dignified in its own sign Aquarius and it is conjunct Venus, showing that you will get great pleasure from it. Mars rising, only five degrees from the Ascendant, and in Virgo, shows you to be a hard worker and meticulous with regard to detail. Cancer on the Midheaven indicates your being drawn to the ancient wisdom, and Jupiter in Gemini in the 9th house, sextile Neptune in Leo, gives inspiration and vision.

#### Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C. 4°	Cancer	Mercury 8°31'	Capri.
11th 8	Leo	Venus 24 49	Aquar.
12th 8	Virgo	Mars 28 38	Virgo
Asc. 3	Libra	Jupiter 2 10	Gemini
2nd 29	Libra	Saturn 13 03	Leo
3rd 29	Scorpio	Uranus 21 37	Aquar.
Luminaries		Neptune 6 16	Leo
Sun 15 05	Capri.	Pluto 4 12	Cancer
Moon 23 15	Libra	N. Node 0 48	Capri.



**YOUR MARRIAGE PROBLEM***(Continued from page 61)*

least not at this time. Neptune rules your house of marriage, as Pisces is on your seventh house cusp, and this planet often attracts intrigue or mysterious, questionable conditions, circumstances or persons of the kind you describe. But your Saturn rising in Virgo is practical, and you are not apt to be carried away by will-o'-the-wisp romance; at least, not at this period of your life.

**Romance Closer to Home**

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born June 14, 1937, at 9:30 P. M., 74 W, 41 N. My life, though not long, has been filled with misery. My parents are not happily married, largely due to my father's drinking and his inability to hold a job. As a child I had two major operations and was very sickly. At age fifteen I left high school to help support the family. In order to finish school I had to attend nights, five times a week. Because of this I had little time or energy for dating. I was eighteen when I had my first date. In three years I scratched \$750 together and went on my first real vacation to Europe. While there I met and fell in love with a young man born July 10, 1920, in Germany. Finally I found out he was married but separated and that his wife would not divorce him. Since that time I have met and gone out with many men, but not one could I respect. I've had one bad experience after another. This past year I studied to be a beautician. Three months after graduation I had an accident which almost cost me my leg. It will be many months before I can work. I was hardly home from the hospital when my mother had to be operated on. Ten days after she came home the entire family got the Asiatic flu.

I've never had any luck in love, money or anything else, I'm getting so discouraged. All I want from life is to marry the man I loved and still love. If I do not marry him, will I ever be happily married? I will inherit my grandparents' home in southern Germany in a few years and consider living there.

Doubtful Gemini.

**ANSWER:** According to your hour of birth, you have Pluto in Cancer in your seventh house of marriage, opposing your rising Jupiter in Capricorn, both harmoniously aspected by your tenth house Mars in Scorpio. Pluto in the seventh house is considered a testing

and karmic position for marriage, and the fact that this man already had ties preventing marriage to you was evidenced. His Sun is in your seventh house and his Moon conjoins your Venus conjunction Uranus in Taurus, in your fourth house. This latter aspect often brings an attraction to someone seemingly unattainable, at least in the marital sense.

Inasmuch as the Moon rules your department of marriage, with your progressed Sun just entering this house, progressed Mercury shortly behind, and your progressed Venus will enter Gemini in your fifth house of romance, coming to your natal Sun after passing over your natal Mercury, it seems evident that new experiences in relationships are in store for you. With the nostalgia of Gemini with progressed Sun and Mercury in Cancer, you look back upon your relationship with the Cancer man. Also, you have natal Moon conjunct Neptune in your ninth house of travel and foreign lands. Probably you have built him up in your mind out of all proportion. In the absence of his birth hour it is not possible to make specific deductions relative to his marriage, nor does a horoscope show specific forms. It would seem wiser and more in keeping with your rising Jupiter in Capricorn, and ruler Saturn in Aries, third house, to look closer to home at present for more available romantic material. Do you not agree?

The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place and hour when known are required. Miss Starr does not answer marriage problems by mail nor forward correspondence.

## 1958 Raphael's Ephemeris

An Annual, giving the position of planets and sidereal time for noon each day of the year. Copies are available through this office for any one year from 1860 to 1958.

Send check or money order for  
\$1.25 each to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.,  
1472 Broadway New York 36, N.Y.



# Your Aspects

# for March—

Interpretations by

Rose Campbell Starr

Your Daily Hour Guide for right action at the right time. Each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the hour given, and decreases in power rapidly thereafter. It is better to act earlier than later. Generally aspects of the Moon are considered in effect approximately 10 hrs. prior to time given. All time given is EST — subtract 1 hr. for CST; 2 hrs. for MST; 3 hrs. for PST. NOTE: The Full Moon occurs on the 5th at 1:28 P.M. EST in 14° 40' Virgo. The New Moon occurs on the 20th at 4:50 A.M. EST in 29° 17' Pisces. Calculations by.....Richard Murakami

MAR.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
1	0:11 am	☾ ☿ ♄ ♀ ♀ 8° 21' ♍	Express new ideas of vital interest.
	3:32	☾ ☿ Δ ☾ 10° 15' ♋	Good time for joining factors, cementing ties.
	6:58	☾ ☿ ♄ ♀ ♀ 8° 21' ♍	Sidetrack incursions upon privacy in subtle ways.
	6:27 pm	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 18° 51' ♎	Refuse to be mistreated and act with discretion.
2	4:38 am	☾ ☿ ♄ ♀ 24° 48' ♏	Temporary conformity can save trouble or expense.
	1:26 pm	☾ enters ♍	Moon enters Leo.
	2:43	☾ ☿ ♄ ♀ 0° 48' ♏	Express confident courage and audacity.
	3:32	☾ ☿ ☿ ♀ 1° 18' ♏	Overconfident or pompous attitudes fail.
	7:30	☾ ☿ ☿ ♀ 3° 40' =	Draw the curtains across sensitive areas.
	9:02	☾ ☿ ☿ ♀ 4° 35' ♏	Ill-founded, illogical plans fall into disrepute.
3	0:10 am	☾ ♀ ☿ ☿ 13° 42' ♏	Note of glamor attracts "that certain something."
	3:11	☾ ☿ ☿ ♀ 8° 18' ♏	The new or distinctive adds flame of vitality.
	9:49	☾ ☿ ♄ ♀ 12° 19' ♏	Avoid superficial utterances, contacts, pursuits.
	10:07	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 12° 32' ♏	Be true to the self and avoid pretensions.
	3:00 pm	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 12° 45' ♏	Take action on well-founded plans; sign, etc.
	3:18	☾ ♀ ☿ ☿ 11° 22' ♏	Discretion paves the way to wisdom.
	9:10	☾ ♀ ☿ ☿ 10° 32' ♏	Diligence and prudence lead to favor.
	10:50	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 20° 26' ♏	Keep action within circumscribed limitations.
4	6:07 am	☾ ☿ Δ ♀ 24° 54' ♏	Common sense retains and adds to security.
	11:45	☾ ♀ ☿ ☿ 7° 42' ♏	Reasonable ideas and contacts prove helpful.
	2:15 pm	☾ enters ♏	Moon enters Virgo.
	3:24	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 0° 45' ♏	It's necessary to be firm in order to be kind.
	4:07	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 1° 12' ♏	Good work and motivations uplift, benefit.
	6:12	☿ = ☿ ☿ ♀ 4° 34' ♏	Expecting too much, or the impossible, leads to pit-falls of regret. Gullibility or deception fall.
	6:46	☾ ♀ ☿ ☿ 6° 20' ♏	The mantle of respectability is a protection.
	9:27	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 4° 34' ♏	Anticipate the best—it might happen.
5	3:17 am	☾ ☿ ♄ ♀ 8° 14' ♏	But keep realistic and emotionally invulnerable.
	1:28 pm	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 14° 40' ♏	Surprisingly pleasant, more tractable moods evident.
	4:39	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 16° 42' ♏	A turn in the tide or trend of circumstance.
			Minds are changeable; keep ideas within reason.
6	0:54 am	☾ ☿ Δ ☿ 21° 57' ♏	Push for progress in work, profession, health.
	1:34	☾ on equator	Moon on equator.
	5:42	☾ ☿ ☿ ♀ 24° 58' ♏	Wait out restraint or opposing factors.
	1:36 pm	☾ enters ♏	Moon enters Libra.
	2:43	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 0° 42' ♏	High faith in efficacy carries through.
	3:20	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 1° 05' ♏	Good time for lucrative contacts, plans.
	8:46	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 4° 32' ♏	Sweet, considerate ways are helpful.
	10:37	☾ ☿ Δ ☿ 5° 41' =	Romantic or humanitarian interests are spurred.
7	2:31 am	☾ ☿ ☿ ♀ 8° 10' ♏	A sudden flame of vitality may envelop.
	3:45	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 5° 25' ♏	A merging of vital interests may transpire.
	3:54	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 5° 27' ♏	Keen ideas may receive an impetus.
	4:11	☿ ☿ ☿ ☿ 22° 17' ♏	Express dogged energy but avoid irascibility.
	5:29	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 5° 23' ♏	Give praise for courage, commiserate for weakness.
	4:19 pm	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 16° 48' ♏	Accept conditions supinely, for now.
	11:12	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 21° 06' ♏	Ideas may be poignant; be discreet.
8	2:59 am	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 23° 28' ♏	Curb impulsive energy and maintain reserve.
	5:36	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 25° 06' ♏	Good, sensible contacts or decisions benefit.
	6:24	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 10° 26' ♏	Superiors or associates are in tractable moods.
	11:41	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 11° 20' ♏	Consideration makes contacts more agreeable.
	1:36 pm	☾ enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	2:41	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 0° 29' ♏	The right kind of worker soon becomes indispensable.
	3:11	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 0° 58' ♏	Fortuitous events or business contacts advance.
	4:57	☾ on ecliptic 3° 58' ♏	Moon on ecliptic.
9	9:01	☾ ☿ ☿ ☿ 4° 30' ♏	Express refinement, delicacy and good sense.



MAR.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
SUN.	9 0:55 am	☾ ♀ ☿ 6° 53' =	It doesn't pay to be too vulnerable.
	2:57	☾ ♀ ☿ 8° 07' ♀	Peculiar or surprising trends may block or upset.
	3:41	☾ ♀ ☿ 13° 48' S	Sleep, rest and relaxation restore poise.
	7:30 pm	☿ ♀ ☿ 24° 42' ☿	Good ideas and efficiency combine for success, advancement. Contacts or meetings helpful.
	7:31	☿ ♀ ☿ 21° 59' S	Sensible action establishes dignity, security.
	9:10	☾ ♀ ☿ 19° 00' ♀	A complacent atmosphere conduces harmony.
MON.	10 1:19 am	☿ ♀ ☿ 25° 10' ♀	Prejudice or a reactionary trend impedes progress. Wait out delay, inconvenience, doubt, pessimism.
	7:26	☾ ♀ ☿ 25° 04' ☿	Timely work and action advance interests.
	7:38	☾ ♀ ☿ 25° 11' ♀	The sensible attitude holds its place.
	8:40	☾ ♀ ☿ 25° 46' ♀	Uplifting ideas, favorable moves and contacts.
	11:41	☿ ♀ ☿ 25° 11' ♀	The right action brings satisfaction, complacency.
	3:57 pm	☾ enters ♀	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	5:01	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 36' ♀	Force and ruthless overriding get nowhere.
	5:25	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 49' ♀	The considerate and timely gesture is fruitful.
	10:36	☿ ♀ ☿ 8° 02' ♀	Unsuitability of heart, purpose leads to regret. New or unconventional romance may disappoint.
	11:48	☾ ♀ ☿ 4° 28' ♀	It pays to accept what is at hand.
TUE.	11 6:01 am	☾ ♀ ☿ 8° 02' ♀	Hearts or motivations are inspired, renewed.
	6:23	☾ ♀ ☿ 8° 16' =	The right kind of heart interest brings happiness.
	12:14 pm	☾ ♀ ☿ 18° 54' N	A magic touch to renew interest, restores youth.
WED.	12 5:48 am	☾ ♀ ☿ 21° 21' ♀	Keep private and public interests from colliding.
	7:05	☾ max. decl. 19° 14' S	Moon at maximum declination.
	12:20 pm	☿ enters ♀	Mercury enters Aries.
	12:59	☿ ♀ ☿ 25° 18' ♀	Duty blends with ideal devotion for the long pull.
	3:43	☿ ♀ ☿ 26° 46' ☿	A few sparks are added for vitality.
	7:06	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 33' ♀	Reticence in regard to personal secrets is advisable.
	8:30	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 40' ♀	Keep ideas or plans sensible and well-grounded.
	9:37	☾ enters ☿	Moon enters Capricorn.
	10:41	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 33' ♀	Be the prototype of working infallibility.
	10:54	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 39' ♀	Seek, or express, the paternal side.
	11:19	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 54' ♀	Avoid shallow, meaningless conversation. Stay put.
THU.	13 2:05 am	☾ ♀ ☿ 18° 55' N	Little eccentric mannerisms strike appeal.
	4:20	☾ on equator	Mercury on Equator.
	5:50	☿ ♀ ☿ 4° 26' ♀	True modesty may be noted and appraised.
	12:31 pm	☿ ♀ ☿ 8° 00' ♀	Little inconsistencies may intrude or intercept.
	4:02	☿ ♀ ☿ 9° 51' =	Pleasantries or congeniality brighten and uplift.
FRI.	14 6:25 pm	☿ ♀ ☿ 0° 31' ♀	Rewards accrue for purposeful enterprise, industry, courage. Victory for the strong, the undefeated.
	6:30	☿ ♀ ☿ 4° 24' ♀	Gossip, intrigue could have sinister undertones.
	6:44	☿ ♀ ☿ 23° 53' ♀	Private interests help public or professional life.
	9:34	☿ ♀ ☿ 25° 21' ♀	Good sense is the pavement of security.
SAT.	15 3:46 am	☿ ♀ ☿ 28° 36' ☿	Action of the right kind advances and promotes.
	6:28	☾ enters =	Moon enters Aquarius.
	7:22	☾ = ☿ ☿ 0° 28' ♀	The big-handed gesture may prove a bubble.
	7:25	☾ = ☿ ☿ 0° 30' ♀	Impertinence or imprudence are exasperating.
	11:37	☾ = ☿ ☿ 2° 09' N	Good ideas may be expressed, logical decisions made.
	3:01 pm	☾ = ☿ ☿ 4° 23' ♀	Avoid attitudes of gullibility or incredulousness.
	6:50	☾ = ☿ ☿ 6° 20' ♀	Quick thinking, fast moves produce results.
	7:36	☾ = ☿ ☿ 13° 35' S	A tranquil mind and repose are the best sedatives.
	9:58	☾ = ☿ ☿ 7° 56' ♀	Things go contrary when love and friendship clash.
SUN.	16 5:16 am	☾ = ☿ ☿ 11° 40' =	High, altruistic motivation or romance sets a goal.
	6:00	☾ on ecliptic 7° 13' ♀	Mercury on ecliptic.
	6:58	☾ ☿ ☿ 25° 24' ♀	Weight of duty, responsibility may impede or depress. Patience is a requisite. Disregard pessimism.
	1:32 pm	☾ ♀ ☿ 11° 17' S	The reconciled accept the inevitable.
	2:46	☿ ♀ ☿ 7° 55' ♀	Express bright new ideas with initiative for advancement on personal, promotional fronts.
MON.	17 9:24	☾ ♀ ☿ 10° 11' S	The participator and the observer both profit.
	1:58 am	☿ enters =	Mars enters Aquarius.
	8:34	☾ = ☿ ☿ 25° 26' ♀	A humanitarian interest merits good backing.
	10:48	☾ = ☿ ☿ 26° 32' ♀	Enterprising private matters succeed public.
	11:24	☿ = ☿ ☿ 0° 17' ♀	Without proper roots and nourishment growth or development is twisted. Gambles, chance-taking lose.
	4:54 pm	☿ = ☿ ☿ 0° 28' ♀	Soft-pedaling aggression advisable; tread warily.
	5:42	☾ enters ♀	Moon enters Pisces.
	6:13	☾ ☿ ☿ 0° 16' ♀	Merited success or victory is facilitated.
	6:36	☾ ☿ ☿ 0° 27' ♀	Too forceful methods or impertinence may misfire.
	6:43	☾ ☿ ☿ 0° 31' =	Considerate action and methods move apace.
TUE.	18 2:24 am	☾ ☿ ☿ 4° 20' ♀	Courteous service attracts the right response.
	9:01	☾ ♀ ☿ 4° 48' N	Good ideas and quick moves set wheels in motion.
	9:29	☾ ☿ ☿ 7° 52' ♀	The wrong maneuverings could temporarily impede.
	5:29 pm	☾ ☿ ☿ 11° 49' ♀	Calls or contacts may be quite congenial.
	9:13	☾ ☿ ☿ 13° 40' =	Relaxation and congeniality make life worth while.



MAR.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
19	11:18 am	☾ S    ☾ 0° 34' S	Friendly overtures cement or promote ties.
	2:50 pm	☾ on equator	Moon on equator.
WED.	5:42	☾ N    ☾ 0° 29' S	Notes of contrast enliven the atmosphere.
	9:11	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 25° 30' ♀	Rest is the antidote for that tired feeling.
20	4:50 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 29° 17' ♀	A private matter may crop up, or reach a head.
	6:18	☾ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
THU.	6:22	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 0° 02' ♀	It would pay to be alert and discerning.
	7:04	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 0° 23' ♀	Dispense the usual forms of courtesy.
	11:21	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 2° 29' =	Aggression favored in personal, friendly enterprise.
	11:27	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 14° 55' =	Pleasant contacts or meetings charm and enhance.
	3:00 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 17' ♀	Happy moves or changes possible.
	7:00	☾ reenters ♎	Keep reasonable, logical, clear-eyed, discerning.
	9:19	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 29° 58' =	Jupiter reenters Libra.
	10:06	☾ enters ♈	Projects should be based on reality, not wishes.
	10:11	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 7° 49' ♀	Sun enters Aries.
			Inspired production may surprise, utterly charm.
21	7:00 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 0° 22' ♀	Better endure the unalterable with equanimity.
	2:29 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 15° 49' =	Friendly social contacts or romance inspire.
FRI.	3:10	☾ N    ☐ 6° 38' N	Contacts or events fertilize the imagination.
	4:48	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 16° 58' ♀	A decisive moment may occur but avoid haste.
22	7:31 am	☾ N    ☐ 10° 00' S	Faith in one's efficacy goes far toward success.
	10:17	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 25° 34' ♀	Self-approbation is the first step to a goal.
SAT.	4:33 pm	☾ N    ☐ 11° 14' S	Intuitive promptings should guide aright.
	6:49	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 29° 47' =	Pompous ideas may be deflated, ignorance exposed.
	7:16	☾ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
	7:57	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 0° 20' ♀	Powers of conforming to group policies constructive.
	8:35	☐ = ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 14' ♀	Skimming vortex of danger inadvisable. Deception backfires. Avoid misguidance, appearance of evil.
	10:04	☾ on ecliptic 3° 07' ♀	Moon on ecliptic.
	11:24	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 2° 03' ♀	Contacts of worth may be made or cemented.
23	3:48 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 13' ♀	It pays to be discreet, open and aboveboard.
	4:18	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 28' =	Hurried action or inconsideration is regrettable.
SUN.	5:39	☾ N    ☐ 12° 55' S	Little timely attentions are not wasted.
	10:57	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 7° 46' ♀	A faulty performance may disappoint; the unexpected.
24	7:38 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 18° 04' =	The mind is the best direction for the heart now.
	1:58 pm	☾ N    ☐ 9° 56' S	Fertile, productive ideas should attract response.
MON.	2:16	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 21° 24' ♀	The right answer or move is possible and timely.
	10:39	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 25° 36' ♀	It is wise to let well enough alone.
25	3:24 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 11' ♀	Faculties of discernment should be kept polished.
	6:25	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 29° 32' =	Honorable dealings should attract the same.
TUE.	7:20	☾ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	7:53	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 0° 17' ♀	Ruthless attitudes deflect, defeat their purpose.
	3:38 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 10' ♀	The circuitous way may lead to a muddle.
	4:34	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 44' ♀	A straight line is shortest way to an objective.
	7:49	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 6° 24' =	High courage, confidence renew ideals, friendships.
	10:23	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 7° 42' ♀	Just the right spice enhances taste of the whole.
26	11:47 am	☐ N    ☐ 11° 12' S	The right ideas or maneuvering may get somewhere.
	12:13 pm	☐ N    ☐ 18° 59' N	A new note — in vim or zest — may be added.
WED.	10:38	☐ ☐ ☐ 20° 19' =	Romance or diversion certainly adds something.
27	1:59 am	☾ max. decl. 19° 09' N	Moon at maximum declination.
	7:22	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 24° 55' ♀	Bright ideas may be advantageously expressed.
THU.	8:44	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 25° 39' ♀	Patient effort and less worry remedies.
	1:24 pm	☐ = ☐ ☐ ☐ 7° 41' ♀	Touchy tempers flame rebelliously against existing order. Hold to conventions; be restrained.
	3:19	☾ N    ☐ 18° 59' N	Old souls observe, do not join in fireworks.
	3:29	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 29° 17' =	Cooperative interests or mergings advance program.
	4:53	☾ enters ☊	Moon enters Cancer.
	5:15	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 0° 14' ♀	The clam builds an impregnable shell.
	11:37	☐ ☐ ☐ 25° 38' ♀	Experience is the best guide. Make long-term plans; defer to superior opinions.
28	0:29 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 4° 07' ♀	The heritage of the past may be reclaimed. Reminisce.
	5:00	☐ N    ☐ 12° 13' S	Bright, friendly contacts and fertile ideas favor.
FRI.	6:18	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 7° 16' ♀	Wait out any cross currents or purposes.
	7:02	☐ ☐ ☐ 7° 40' ♀	Little surprises may stimulate and excite.
	8:05	☐ ☐ ☐ 8° 15' =	Little rash impulses will bear curbing.
	3:57 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 7° 40' ♀	An impetus to desired goal or accomplishment reveals new light. Unexpected quickens pace.
29	9:37 am	☐ ☐ ☐ 22° 30' =	It would be smart to rest on laurels, temporarily.
	3:09 pm	☐ ☐ ☐ 25° 40' ♀	Keep the pace steady and assured.
SAT.	6:10	☐ ☐ ☐ 19° 00' N	Surprisingly quick action, events accelerate pace.
	6:10	☐ ☐ ☐ 27° 25' ♀	When doubtful, no comment is wise and safe.
	9:00	☐ ☐ ☐ 29° 02' =	Some promises were made to be broken.
	10:45	☾ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	11:01	☐ ☐ ☐ 0° 11' ♀	Seeking the truth is a worthy goal.



MAR.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
30	5:45 am	☉ ♌ ☐ ♀ ♀ 4° 04' ♏	It pays to remain aloof and incurious.
	11:46	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 13° 19' ♏	Ideas require proper hatching before commitment.
SUN.	11:50	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ ♀ 7° 39' ♏	The different, never-before-seen is on display.
	3:09 pm	☉ ♏ ☐ ☉ 9° 37' ♏	The right kind of interest inspires and exalts.
	3:43	☉ ♏ ☐ ☉ 9° 57' =	Refuse to be drawn into angry controversy.
	10:23	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 11° 45' ♏	A good reception for a good program is in order.
31	2:03 am	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 11° 10' ♏	Batteries are recharged by rest and repose.
	11:11	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 9° 39' ♏	Congenial associates benefit and uplift.
MON.	1:16 pm	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 28° 50' =	The wrong soil for right ideas. Keep plans reasonable, defer commitment, and avoid promise breaking.
	4:02	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 24° 33' =	Love interests may conflict with friendship.
	5:55	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 25° 42' ♀	Industry and endurance move ahead to assured goal.
	9:24	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 10° 51' =	Courage, confidence push forward to friendly favor.
	11:00	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 28° 47' =	success. Act on strength of personal ability.
	11:31	☉ ♏ ☐ ♀ 29° 07' ♀	Promote productive or cooperative enterprises.
			Plans, decisions of worth should be auspicious.

### YOUNG IN HEART—(Continued from page 17)

#### The Man in Your Life!

**Sagittarius—Married:** This is the best possible time for him to shine and benefit through new ideas. Don't hold him back. **Single:** Your mutual interests and associates will be a bond that can help.

**Capricorn—Married:** His mind is busy and stirred up over practical problems. Don't insist on getting in his way. Help him. **Single:** Not the best cycle for heart interests, but splendid for learning.

**Aquarius—Married:** He is charming, excitable and restless. Let him soar with ideas. Don't be a killjoy. Show enthusiasm. **Single:** You will find your man of this sign almost irresistible. Be sure you really love before capitulating.

**Pisces—Married:** He may well be pre-occupied with private plans or worries. Don't pry or question. He will reveal all at month's end. **Single:** Appeal to him alone and show understanding.

#### The Girl of Your Dreams!

**Sagittarius—Married:** Her restlessness may upset your own peaceful plans. She thinks now of visits or trips. **Single:** She is at her most charming and will prove an asset to you in business.

**Capricorn—Married:** Her temper and flightiness may suddenly give way to amazing common sense as she gets down to brass tacks. **Single:** You will find her mood alters at midmonth.

**Aquarius—Married:** She will be sought after and busy. Her ability will surprise even loved ones. Let her have freedom.

**Single:** Unless you show worth and pursue her with many attentions, some more enterprising rival may cut you out.

**Pisces—Married:** Don't be too sure you know what she is thinking. Take time to study her moods and whims. Don't take her for granted. **Single:** Perfect cycle for agreements or secret love.

### ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

(Continued from page 16)

have command over her emotions; not to be dominating at one moment and self-depreciating the next, as one is as bad as the other. To control her passions, unless she wishes to be at the mercy of them. To be calm and serene in the face of difficulties and to let troubles flow over her without letting them in. This will be very difficult with the Moon between Mars and Uranus. And last, but not least, to control her imagination, or it is likely to distort her vision, shown by Neptune opposition Mercury. She should stick to the plain truth, be as simple as possible and guard against dramatizing situations. There is a tendency to put on an act although she may

not realize it as disclosed by the Sun in Aries taken with Neptune opposition Mercury. The afflicted Neptune in Virgo must be purified and she must learn discrimination and a sense of true values. She will make much progress in this life, but she has a very great deal to learn.

#### Set Your Own Example Chart

M.C.—1° Virgo	Sun 4° 19' Aries
Asc.—20° 49' Scorpio	Moon 2° 22' Taurus
Houses	Mercury 19° 03' Pisces
2nd—21° Sagitt.	Venus 9° 15' Pisces
3rd—25° Capri.	Mars 24° 14' Aries
4th—1° Pisces	Jupiter 23° 59' Sagitt.
5th—3° Aries	Saturn 15° 27' Pisces
6th—29° Aries	Neptune 14° 54' Virgo
7th—20° 49' Taur.	Uranus 3° 43' Taurus
8th—21° Gemini	Pluto 25° 14' Cancer
9th—25° Cancer	Fortuna 18° 52' Sagitt.
11th—3° Libra	N. Node 8° 30' Capri.
12th—29° Libra	S. Node 8° 30' Cancer



# Tips to All Teen-agers

## March Monthly Guide

Mathilde Shapiro

**ARIES**—The pay-as-you-go policy may leave you short of pocket money, but it's better than the embarrassment you'd feel if you couldn't make good on your pledges when friends come round to collect. Eager as you may be to impress the heartthrob, there's always the chance you'll be outdistanced by a rival. Concentrate on a good time with less competition.

**TAURUS**—Figure out who's the dead weight on your team and dump them—to stand on their own feet or fall by the wayside. Because you're trying to be fair is no reason to carry more than your share of the load. If the popularity you're anxious to protect and home demands don't mix, find a middle ground to eliminate needless tension.

**GEMINI**—When irksome duties can't be put off any longer burn the midnight oil, if need be, to clear a clogged schedule. You may stand or fall on this month's showing and it's no time for bluffing; you have to know your stuff—or else. Though you prefer methods of your own devising, there's less strain when you follow traditional rules.

**CANCER**—It's fruitless to carry the torch for someone who may not know you're alive—or worse, plays ducks and drakes with your overwrought feelings. An applied busyness keeps you from brooding on real or fancied wrongs. Spending money in erratic ways may give a temporary lift, but saving it for something worth-while is truer to your thrifty temperament.

**LEO**—When griping that your family doesn't understand you—and takes a dim view of the notions you're ready to go to bat for—take a look at the mote in your own eye. Home tensions have a way of intruding into social activities, make you ready to quarrel at the drop of a hat. A new perspective can bolster self-esteem and illumine the picture.

**VIRGO**—With the best will in the world, you can't carry a schedule that bogs down before you can get things rolling. Don't stop along the way to give every laggard or complainer a push; your sympathies are too vulnerable to a plausible appeal. Try out a few short cuts to make up for lost time, but don't burn the candle at both ends.

**LIBRA**—What you do with your earnings or allowance becomes everybody's concern when you're on a perpetual merry-go-round—borrowing from Peter to pay Paul—and avid for luxuries or fripperies that keep you broke. Take on extra chores and by month-end you may be able to balance the books, come out ahead socially and in work accomplished.

**SCORPIO**—You've lots to be thankful for, though you may not admit it when things aren't done to your extravagant expectations. The family's trying for harmony—but may find it hard to keep up with your moods and expensive social demands. Something's got to give and it better be you. Plan new ways to earn whatever may still be lacking.

**SAGITTARIUS**—You can think of more reasons for complaint than there are situations to fit—plausible but still full of holes. Argument serves little purpose and evasion even less, except to keep you in a stew. Alibis make the going harder when you're near the finish line. The joy of accomplishment makes your prospects more inviting.

**CAPRICORN**—You've some peculiar friends who change your scale of values but not for the better. There is something wrong when you travel in a set you can't keep up with—and expenses are beyond your own ability to handle. If relatives crack down, it's for your own good, so don't feel sorry for yourself; make a real effort to get back in line.

**AQUARIUS**—Your name is mud with some people, and aces high with others. Keep clear of those who show you in a poor light; rely on friends who can stand the severest test. But don't try to borrow—even in a pinch. Those you seek favors from may be in as tight a spot as you. When changing sides, be sure to line up with the winning team.

**PISCES**—It's all in the way you look at things—whether you're selling yourself too short, or entertain unrealistic notions about your hidden charms that are due for a fall. Extremes are misleading and anxiety plays havoc with your work. When stumped by a problem, go at it in a new way; results may send your prestige soaring.



# Aries (or Aries Rising)

## Your Weekly Guide

### Your Monthly Key—Born March 21st thru April 19th



... Although Winter still rules over most of the nation, the prospect of Spring is heart-warming to most Arians. But, do not be lulled by the first mild day into shedding warm clothing or taking other risks that expose you to seasonal ills. This usually is a good time for you to engage in a bit of retrospection and introspection, and to establish the basis for a new "modus vivendi" which will patch up the weak chinks in your armor. The relations you enjoy with the youngsters in your environment, and with certain fond friends, may be full of surprises and even sudden upsets. But you can be sure that boredom will not be your lot. BORN Mar. 21st-30th: Your ambition enables

you to make great strides. Guard against the lure of speculation no matter how attractively it is presented. BORN Mar. 31st-Apr. 9th: Follow any inclinations to remain in the background and to tackle the psychological blocks in your life. Take reality in your stride. BORN Apr. 10th-19th: You have the green light to build up personal and joint resources. But it would be dangerous to increase obligations ...

#### March 1st thru 8th

*Moderation means safety.* The inclination to take gambles or to become emotionally involved in the affairs of friends and the younger generation may only backfire to your detriment. The Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd) and the Full Moon (5th) concur in the belief that it is better for you to give priority to your well-being, occupational duties, labor relations and the problems that remain unresolved. Venus square Neptune (4th) is the authority for the words of caution relating to your monetary, partnership, investment and security interests. The picture that is revealed to your eyes may well cover up many deceptions that are exposed by this planetary aspect. Your hunch may well be the wrong one.

#### March 9th thru 16th

*Nothing replaces hard work.* The success you achieve in your public or professional milieu may be matched by a private problem or frustration that occasions serious concerns over what the future holds for you, according to Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn (9th-10th). Complacency regarding your economic ties and interests would certainly be out of place when Venus opposes Uranus (10th). The exact opposite of what you may expect to happen will likely transpire so shun all the risks that may affect your pocketbook and close attachments. Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th) shows that your labors and service questions provide the stability you need. Love lights the way on the 16th.

#### March 17th thru 23rd

*Take the conservative line.* There is no lessening of the pressures that can drain you of material and vital resources if you follow a path of wishful thinking regarding your chances of making a monetary winning or a social splash. There is small margin for error while Mars squares Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd) as the cost may be far more than you bargained for. Use your credit sparingly and make no loans or purchases without ironclad guarantees that you are fully protected against any and all exigencies. The New Moon (20th) recommends that you put the past behind you and build your life anew on its lessons. Mercury sextile Venus (20th) enhances the value of close friendships.

#### March 24th thru 31st

*Reason should reign supreme.* Mars opposition Uranus (27th) and Mercury opposition Jupiter (31st) again emphasize the undesirability of letting your emotions run rampant when this threatens good relations with loved ones, friends and collaborators. Fortunately, you have Mercury trine Saturn (27th) to show you the way to utilize your higher intellectual powers to good advantage when you are subjected to stress and strain. The Sun trine Uranus and sextile Mars (28th and 31st) also encourage you to have recourse to your nobler instincts and the power of love to cope with any difficulties that encompass the individuals that are close to your heart and mind. Your hopes take a new surge upward.



## Aries — Your Daily Guide

*"Always driven toward new shores, or carried hence without hope of return, shall we never, on the ocean of age, cast anchor for even a day?" —Lamartine*

Sat. 1st - **Instigation.** Pay no heed to the people who may be trying to stir you up into revealing your personal objectives. Silence serves you best now.

SUN. 2nd - **Stock-taking.** Reexamine your economic position with a view of keeping yourself solvent and free of heavy obligations. Enjoy moderate pastimes.

Mon. 3rd - **Acuteness.** Sense the straws in the wind as they may save you from an expensive gamble or emotional upset. The evening is ideal for meditation.

Tue. 4th - **Deception.** Traps to separate you from a friend or money may be skillfully laid and not visible to the unwary. Protect what you have worked for.

Wed. 5th - **Safeguard.** The Full Moon advises you to be wary of climatic and occupational hazards. Certain intimate problems may have to be met and solved.

Thu. 6th - **Dejection.** You may take a pessimistic view of your outlook if you allow yourself to be influenced by the merchants of gloom. You can get ahead.

Fri. 7th - **Consensus.** The friendly approach is all you need to get your colleagues and the small fry heading the way you want them. The eve holds a surprise.

Sat. 8th - **Teamwork.** Very close and careful collaboration may be required to protect the mutual welfare and material interests. Turn down ambiguous deals.

SUN. 9th - **Wakefulness.** Those who read everything carefully or who listen to all that is said may turn it to profit shortly. Just don't reveal your hand.

Mon. 10th - **Inducement.** No effort may be spared to get you to commit your heart, cash or friendship to a losing cause. You cannot jeopardize your security.

Tue. 11th - **Communication.** News and encounters may be very surprising but also uplifting. Accept the signs that you can proceed with your long-term projects.

Wed. 12th - **Cynicism.** There may be those who may try to discourage you through ignorance or intent. Your labors and your aims are under favorable auspices.

Thu. 13th - **Opportunity.** Be ready to demonstrate your productive and administrative skills as this should put you in line for advancement. Be imaginative.

Fri. 14th - **Attainment.** This may be the day for an outstanding success which should also entrain monetary rewards. Be ready to take as well as give orders.

Sat. 15th - **Awareness.** Join your friends for pleasure but make sure it is not entirely at your expense. Flattery or other methods may be tried to lure you.

SUN. 16th - **Courage.** Unexpected good may stem from a sorrowful or disturbing event. You can rise above anything when you are motivated by true affection.

Mon. 17th - **Inflation.** Be especially alert in the morning so as not to be induced to take a bigger chance than you can afford. Also protect friendships.

Tue. 18th - **Revelation.** A better day to make private inquiries related to your economic and security interests. Secrecy regarding your feelings is justified.

Wed. 19th - **Misgiving.** Reject the philosophies that depress you and which you recognize as restrictive. It is the ultimate goal of man to be individualistic.

Thu. 20th - **Freedom.** The New Moon actuates you to shake yourself loose from the self-imposed shackles that cramp your style. A sense of freedom and greater individual expression will ensue. A friend can be a great help in this respect.

Fri. 21st - **Assertion.** Continue to push yourself, and your ideas, forward while you are being favored. The steps you now take will ensure your place in life.

Sat. 22nd - **Selectivity.** Give your friendship only to those who have proven that they are worthy of it. A mistake at this time could cost you far too much.

SUN. 23rd - **Embarrassment.** Difficulties of a financial nature still threaten if you are too trusting or daring. Emotional self-control is the first requisite.

Mon. 24th - **Encouragement.** Turn to your mate or other reliable associate when you need personal and financial advice. You will find them quite accommodating.

Tue. 25th - **Stimulation.** The problems posed by work requirements and people in your environment are right up your alley. You can display your ingenuity.

Wed. 26th - **Decision.** It seems better to wait until after midday to arrive at final conclusions that are sound and efficacious. Enjoy a sociable evening.

Thu. 27th - **Logic.** It is better to consider your future welfare as well as present position before you give in to your desires. The price of folly is high.

Fri. 28th - **Victory.** Your nobler side stands every chance of conquering your more destructive emotional impulses. Family unity is the basis of solidity.

Sat. 29th - **Disharmony.** The possibility of domestic turmoil is activated if you place yourself and your pleasures above all else. Consider people's feelings.

SUN. 30th - **Lucidity.** Try to see exactly what may happen to your loved ones and friendships when you do not keep yourself under control. You need them all.

Mon. 31st - **Conciliation.** The good offices of a mutual friend may be utilized to advantage when partnership or marital differences threaten to get out of hand. It looks as if the other party is willing to match your own concessions.



# Taurus (or Taurus Rising) Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born April 20th thru May 20th



... You cannot be held accountable for the events and circumstances that are caused by forces beyond your control. But you will have to account for the consequences of reckless actions and unbridled ambition when this affects the interests of colleagues and rivals alike. They may not only try to turn the tables on you, but they may not be too scrupulous as to the methods required to accomplish their ends. There seems to be little choice for you other than to bargain, compromise and appease, particularly when your economic position demands it of you. Be willing to play second fiddle for the time being.

**BORN Apr. 20th-30th:** The achievement of success could exact an astonishing price. Try to foresee what it may be before you commit yourself fully.

**BORN May 1st-10th:** Social or business obligations may be somewhat too heavy for your limited resources. Present sacrifices will bring future blessings.

**BORN May 11th-20th:** Your foresight in building up sufficient resources for the years ahead will be justified in time. But, don't hope for too much ...

### March 1st thru 8th

*Friendliness is the best defense.* No matter how demanding, unreasonable or erratic people inside and outside of your orbit may be, your most disarming tactic will be a smiling face and a willingness to be sympathetic and amicable. The Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd) establishes this pattern as the better one to cope with the partnership, competitive, professional and emotional problems that are symbolized by Venus square Neptune (4th) and the Full Moon (5th). Unless business or professional commitments intercede, this seems like a good time to get away to a distant place and relish the pleasures of solitude and communion with nature. The rest would be salutary and refreshing, too.

### March 9th thru 16th

*Make, do not break.* A good talk with a trusted friend on the 9th, when Mars is sextile Mercury, may help to forestall an economic reverse and broken family relationships which could threaten when Mercury squares Saturn and Venus opposes Uranus (10th). Go out of your way to respond to the dictates of your heart and noblest principles while you are receiving the beneficent radiations of Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th). A willingness to make the necessary personal sacrifices may prevent a costly showdown or development on the 16th when the Sun squares Saturn and Mercury is trine Uranus. You should not harbor false hopes on this date and remain satisfied to play an invisible but important role.

### March 17th thru 23rd

*The competition is persistent.* If your rivals have not succeeded to overcome your lead by legitimate means up to now, you can expect them to resort to either or both methods of forcefulness and trickery. Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd) discloses that you should ever be on your guard against all attempts to lower your prestige or to topple you from a dominant position. You would also be ill-advised to come to grips with those who have heretofore been on your side as you will need them more than ever subsequently. The New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) open secret doors to the fulfillment of a deepfelt personal aim. Enter with confidence and without fanfare.

### March 24th thru 31st

*Listen to your secret heart.* The possibility of a rather explosive showdown is rendered all the more potent by Mars opposition Uranus (27th). Should you fail to master your feelings as well as disturbing situations, be prepared to count the cost afterwards. You are receiving considerable assistance in the form of common sense and financial necessity engendered by Mercury trine Saturn and the Sun trine Uranus (27th-28th). The lack of moderation on the previous day may make itself felt on the 31st seeing that Mercury is opposed by Jupiter. The Sun sextile Mars, on the same day, should aid you in finding peace of mind and a long desired result which should spell finis to a major dilemma.



## Jaurus — Your Daily Guide

*"A wise man will desire no more than he may get justly,  
use soberly, distribute cheerfully, and leave contentedly."*

—Burton

Sat. 1st - **Haste.** Even if you have a busy day ahead take all the time you need to avoid mishaps and errors. Be tolerant with rash and irritable individuals.

SUN. 2nd - **Restlessness.** Marital, parental and domestic relations may be under strain and this necessitates considerable self-restraint from all parties.

Mon. 3rd - **Communication.** The accent remains on home and office affairs but there should be a diversion in the form of a letter or call. Study offers.

Tue. 4th - **Vigilance.** You may be confident about achieving an important objective, but don't forget that others may be after the same goal. Be skeptical.

Wed. 5th - **Equilibrium.** The Full Moon could stir up the emotions when friends and lovers get together. It is wise not to lose track of realities right now.

Thu. 6th - **Limitation.** Enjoy your tastes and pleasures within the limits of a restricted budget. Your gainful efforts may be under scrutiny at headquarters.

Fri. 7th - **Demonstration.** You can put your best foot forward when this will improve your chances of getting ahead. A pleasant event awaits you at home tonight.

Sat. 8th - **Activity.** You can expect a busy morning attending to service matters, the wants of dependents and provisioning. Allies can be helpful tonight.

SUN. 9th - **Stimulation.** An open discussion with fellow members and friends should be interesting and enlightening. Join others in promoting brotherhood.

Mon. 10th - **Participation.** Your mate or other close collaborator should share economic difficulties as well as benefits. Do not precipitate a final showdown.

Tue. 11th - **Betterment.** The opportunity to meet obligations and smooth out existing differences is offered. Be on the lookout for new business or capital.

Wed. 12th - **Wisdom.** Take stock of existing debts before you allow yourself to assume new ones. This is an excellent evening to make mutual plans for later.

Thu. 13th - **Discussion.** Keep talking with the person most interested regarding long-term projects and intentions. The financial angles will work out later.

Fri. 14th - **Consent.** Discuss your ideas with the one who figures in them, particularly if marriage is the main theme. There is much to justify your hopes.

Sat. 15th - **Reserve.** It seems wise to obey all traffic and local regulations as the chances of being called to order are present. It's best to gain privacy.

SUN. 16th - **Haven.** This is another day when the security of your living quarters should be sought and accepted. Take all safeguards against loss or theft.

Mon. 17th - **Belligerence.** You may find people in the higher strata hard to please and easy to take offense. Do not seek fame or acclaim as it may be harmful.

Tue. 18th - **Ingratiation.** It would be worth your while to utilize all amicable means available to secure your allies and make new friends. Wish for the possible.

Wed. 19th - **Restriction.** Cut down business and social expenditures to fit the size of your pocketbook. Conditions warrant conserving cash and vital resources.

Thu. 20th - **Hiatus.** The New Moon also recommends diminishing activities of a strenuous nature and keeping out of the limelight. This will give you more time to relax and meditate. Results will be easier to come by at a later date.

Fri. 21st - **Secrecy.** Continue to devote yourself to intimate questions and to paving the way to greater enlightenment and self-development. Aim for security.

Sat. 22nd - **Disappointment.** It would be an error on your part to misjudge both your allies and competitors. Attempts to dominate will be stoutly resisted.

SUN. 23rd - **Tactfulness.** Maintain a policy of diplomacy and self-restraint as you can hardly hope to cope with the schemes or belligerency of most people.

Mon. 24th - **Response.** You can make up for an unsatisfactory morning when you deploy all your skills and abilities. Be moderate when catering to desires.

Tue. 25th - **Sagacity.** Do not fall for the argument that gambles bring quick or large profits. Money spent for business and home improvements is sanctioned.

Wed. 26th - **Possessiveness.** The financial picture improves when you buy or sell along conventional and conservative lines. Extremes of any sort are untimely.

Thu. 27th - **Unpredictability.** The rupture of professional or domestic ties may bring unexpected and upsetting consequences. It is in your interest to maintain a strong economic position by getting along with everyone close to you.

Fri. 28th - **Alertness.** Keep an open mind when an unusual and sudden opening develops to obtain a higher post or valuable property. Don't reveal your aims.

Sat. 29th - **Trustfulness.** It seems better not to confide in co-workers, neighbors or strangers as they may use the information against you. Relax tonight.

SUN. 30th - **Harmony.** Things can become very confused and explosive at home if one tries to dominate over the others. What is not said causes no offense.

Mon. 31st - **Ambition.** The urge to achieve a success may get you there but it should not be at the price of your well-being. An easy life has its compensations.



# Gemini (or Gemini Rising) Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born May 21st thru June 21st



... The dissatisfaction with your work or the lack of progress that is the result of the intrigues and jealousies of other people may cause you to change your sights and to look for new fields where you can really express yourself. It seems as if you had better tackle the whole question unemotionally and make all the inquiries necessary for the formulation of a sound and workable plan. Consider your chances of obtaining employment, housing and a reasonable chance of economic stability before you make drastic changes. Cooperation and friendship are more in evidence toward the month's end so do not decide till then. BORN May 21st-31st: Refinancing projects are favored

when you have to overcome stalwart competition. Conservative ways finally prove their worth. BORN June 1st-10th: The emotional side of your life may be somewhat disturbed and a source of frustration. Maintain good relations with all people essential to your future welfare. BORN June 11th-21st: Controversies of a legal as well as intellectual nature could start the fireworks. Rise above them ...

### March 1st thru 8th

*Bend with the wind.* You are again made aware of the responsibilities that rest on your shoulders, and the prestige you enjoy, when Mercury conjoins the Sun (3rd). Should you forget this very important fact, Venus square Neptune and the Full Moon (4th-5th) could expose you to the vexations of labor troubles, employment difficulties and the disapproval of those in authority. You should not encourage the feeling of discontent within yourself and among your co-workers as this could very well lead to consequences adverse to your personal interests. Although you may believe that your mate or other closest companion is being unusually severe and critical, it may all be for your own good.

### March 9th thru 16th

*Be safe rather than sorry.* Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn (9th-10th) reveals that mutual economic interests dictate the quick solution of marital, partnership or competitive differences. Even if you feel very strongly about the nobility and legitimacy of your views, Venus opposition Uranus (10th) states that it is better to compromise than to resort to litigation and other highly frustrating actions. Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th) opens the door to a joint effort to serve the common cause and pocket-book. The wise counsels of others and an open mind on your part can prevent an open break with a key person when the Sun squares Saturn and Mercury is trine Uranus (16th). Hold to your ideals.

### March 17th thru 23rd

*Think of tomorrow.* Your dissatisfaction and compulsions could lead you into a spirit of adventure when Mars squares Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd). The grass may look greener in some distant land and you may be led to the conclusion that a change would be good for your health and earning power. This could turn out to be pure wishful thinking or illusion so investigate before you plunge. The New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) join to tell you that you have some very fine friends who would be only too glad to provide advice and assistance should you be in need of such. It would not be wise to keep your troubles to yourself, to grow morose and to have doubts as to the future.

### March 24th thru 31st

*Hope sustains you.* You may be torn between conflicting ideas and emotional reactions when Mars opposes Uranus (27th) and Mercury is opposition Jupiter (31st). It is especially vital for you to avoid acts or statements that could get you into a hotbed of contention while these aspects prevail. Mercury trine Saturn and the Sun trine Uranus (27th-28th) emphasize the desirability of talking with experienced associates, professional advisers and warm friends before you make decisions that can affect your way of life in the days to come. The Sun sextile Mars (31st) gives another argument in favor of consultations with those who truly can set your mind at rest and influence you favorably.



## Gemini — Your Daily Guide

*"There is no readier way for a man to bring his own worth into question, than by endeavoring to detract from the worth of other men." —Tillotson*

Sat. 1st - **Extravagance.** The temptation to dip into your personal and jointly held reserves may be strong when you run out of cash. Borrowing is expensive.

SUN. 2nd - **Misconception.** No matter how brilliant your and other people's ideas may seem on the surface they do not appear sound. Be wary of unusual fads.

Mon. 3rd - **Resourcefulness.** You should use any methods that are original in order to draw the attention of the higher-ups. A wise partner may be helpful.

Tue. 4th - **Interference.** The trends or opposition of other people may prevent you from obtaining the results you desire. Activities at home may be fruitful.

Wed. 5th - **Culmination.** The Full Moon recommends that a domestic or business matter be brought to its inevitable conclusion. Work for stability everywhere.

Thu. 6th - **Encouragement.** Do what you can to lift the spirits of your associates when they are sagging. You can call on your reserves of wit and humor.

Fri. 7th - **Diversity.** The more the merrier when interesting topics come up for discussion. You can lend your inventive mind to the pursuit of entertainment.

Sat. 8th - **Estimate.** Count the cost before you make purchases or other monetary commitments. The possibility of improving your living environment arises.

SUN. 9th - **Perusal.** Read the printed matter that comes to hand and listen to what others have to suggest. An opportunity to advance or profit may result.

Mon. 10th - **Alacrity.** You can be sure that the competition will be out early and in force when something worthwhile is up. Be prudent during the evening.

Tue. 11th - **Upliftment.** The response of your closest intimates to your ideas and future intentions should make you feel elated. Allow for eventualities.

Wed. 12th - **Diplomacy.** It may be hard to make your colleagues see things in the same light. Attempts to improve your economic status should not cease.

Thu. 13th - **Dividend.** You know what is best for you and you should continue to strive in the proper direction to obtain it. Build up mutual resources now.

Fri. 14th - **Affiliation.** Pool your talents, assets and personal contacts with those of the person who can add scope to your public activities. Enjoy TV.

Sat. 15th - **Analysis.** You may have some mistaken notions about religious, political or international questions. Gather information before taking a stand.

SUN. 16th - **Deliverance.** You can count on the assistance and sympathy of a loyal friend if you are face to face with a dispute or problem. Seek peace.

Mon. 17th - **Discomfiture.** Make certain that all extremes and nervous tensions are avoided so as not to impair your physical and mental powers. Be optimistic.

Tue. 18th - **Impressiveness.** Unusual abilities and intuition join hands to impress those who give the orders. Your thoughts are taken up with enthusiasm.

Wed. 19th - **Consideration.** You will have to take the wishes of your key partner into account when you are striving for the top. Experience is essential.

Thu. 20th - **Aspiration.** The New Moon enhances your hopes of finally achieving an important objective. An excellent day to contact friends and organizations, locally or overseas. You should make arrangements for contemplated trips.

Fri. 21st - **Exhilaration.** Your prospects as well as present social activities are equal sources of pleasure. It is stimulating to discuss your intentions.

Sat. 22nd - **Repetition.** The same old problem that may interfere with prospects, relationships and complete well-being may return. Tackle it with restraint.

SUN. 23rd - **Solitude.** The less people you see the better you will like it today. You can always find a plausible excuse to keep out those you don't wish to see.

Mon. 24th - **Noninterference.** It will be better for your mood and well-being not to have any intruders on your privacy. A loved one is soothing tonight.

Tue. 25th - **Initiative.** You may get up on the wrong foot this morning. You can gather a sympathetic audience later when you really put your mind to work.

Wed. 26th - **Action.** The desire alone is not sufficient to create the sort of a world you prefer. Long and careful preparations should precede direct action.

Thu. 27th - **Impulse.** Guard against haste when expressing your thoughts and traveling around. A friend or associate can do much to restore your perspective.

Fri. 28th - **Fulfillment.** There is little that the human mind cannot do and this is one of your best days to verify this belief. Handle money with discretion.

Sat. 29th - **Outlay.** The tendency to become careless when buying, selling or lending is the one that has to be suppressed early. Pleasures can become costly.

SUN. 30th - **Selectivity.** Only the best of friends should be allowed in today so as to forestall annoyances and controversies. Drive slowly if on the highway.

Mon. 31st - **Caution.** Be careful so as not to get involved in an emotional situation of huge proportions up till midday. The good offices of a friend or attorney may be solicited to good advantage. The superiority of reason prevails.



# Cancer (or Cancer Rising) Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born June 22nd thru July 22nd



... If you allow yourself to be tossed about helplessly by the waves of emotion you must be prepared to accept the consequences. First of all, you must calculate the effects on your private and public relations; and then, on your earning power, work performance, well-being and job stability. Once you are fully alerted to the risks inherent in reckless behavior and gambles of any description, you can make yourself proof against the upsets that seem so menacing. Credit buying, lending, borrowing and speculating should not be attempted unless you have every assurance in the world that you are fully covered. BORN June 22nd-July 1st: You should devote

yourself more to creative accomplishments and less to the pursuit of pleasure and gain. Think of your future. BORN July 2nd-12th: Your desires could trick you into compromising situations with consequent monetary loss. Loyalty to your loved ones will bear good fruit. BORN July 13th-22nd: Do not be misled into adopting odd philosophies that can only bring complications and confusion into your life. Be orthodox...

### March 1st thru 8th

**Know what you are doing.** There is need of calling on the Higher Powers for guidance and strength in order to face the emotional problems that are besetting you and tearing away at your serenity. This is disclosed by the Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd). The first attempt to lure you, and consequently your cash or resources, may be made on the 4th when Venus squares Neptune. The Full Moon (5th) impels you to seek enlightenment from the people who possess the qualifications to understand and extricate you from your dilemma. It would be a mistake not to take advantage of this opportunity as you will need all the assistance you can obtain to meet the ensuing difficulties that are in the making.

### March 9th thru 16th

**Put human values first.** An excellent chance to relieve your mind and your shoulders of some rather weighty burdens is offered by Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn (9th-10th). A heart-to-heart talk with your spouse or others who possess your confidence and affections could bring you a greater sense of realism. Speculation and other daring pursuits may backfire to your loss when Venus opposes Uranus (10th). Tighten your alliances and romantic ties on the 14th when Jupiter is sextile Pluto. The Sun square Saturn and Mercury trine Uranus (16th) should enable you to foresee adverse future developments and to take steps to protect your business and economic interests.

### March 17th thru 23rd

**Read between the lines.** Where pressure fails, more subtle methods may be manufactured to win your confidence, love and, perhaps, all that you possess besides. It behooves you to be cautious and to sense all underlying dangers, especially when Mars squares Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd). One of the best ways to steer clear of such situations is to accept the counsels of the New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) to the effect that your economic fortunes will prosper when you devote yourself exclusively to your business or professional interests. You should not consider severing the intimate and public ties that have enabled you to arrive at your present place in the world.

### March 24th thru 31st

**Face your responsibilities.** The final test, or the consequences of monetary mismanagement, may take place on the 27th and 31st when Mars opposes Uranus and Mercury is opposition Jupiter. You fortunately have some very fine aspects which will keep you out of trouble if you follow their impulsions. Mercury trine Saturn (27th), the Sun trine Uranus (28th) and the Sun sextile Mars (31st) all join in pushing you into exploiting familiar fields and capitalizing on the efforts exerted by you and those who may be employed by you. Put all thoughts of unfruitful pleasures and exciting risks aside and roll up your sleeves for the constructive jobs that lie ahead. This is the secret of happiness.



## Cancer — Your Daily Guide

*"Great men are very apt to have great faults; and the faults appear the greater by their contrast with their excellencies." —C. Simmons*

**Sat. 1st - Excitation.** The brusqueness of others could startle and offend you so be prepared in advance with your store of humor. People can be thoughtless.

**SUN. 2nd - Enticement.** You can be out of cash if you take gaming risks or otherwise become careless. Do not give in too easily to the demands of youngsters.

**Mon. 3rd - Miscalculation.** It is so easy for you to be swayed by the prospect of gain that you should examine all propositions with a microscope. Be safe.

**Tue. 4th - Deviousness.** Be particularly suspicious when people try to reach you through your emotions. The danger of costly complications is apparent.

**Wed. 5th - Thoughtfulness.** The Full Moon stimulates the grey matter and makes it possible to see things in their true light. Your partner has a few ideas.

**Thu. 6th - Habit.** There is no point in changing the methods and procedures you find satisfactory as a rule. As long as the returns are stable, be content.

**Fri. 7th - Dispatch.** Attend to the essential chores so as to be free for the week-end pleasures. Unusual bargains may be found for the home and family.

**Sat. 8th - Attention.** The best way to preserve harmony is for everyone in the household to pitch in and do his share of the work. The eve should be amusing.

**SUN. 9th - Pleasantness.** A common goal for the days to come brings partners and loved ones closer together. Be moderate if you are easily upset by foods.

**Mon. 10th - Conservatism.** Refuse to be drawn into debt or commitments no matter how attractively the lure may be presented. Speculation is too unpredictable.

**Tue. 11th - Assiduity.** A fine day to do your work, obtain service and goods and otherwise benefit from your exertions. Do not allow others to pass the buck.

**Wed. 12th - Tolerance.** Take the moods of co-workers in stride. You should obtain the views of the persons you care for in connection with ambitious aims.

**Thu. 13th - Good will.** A fine day for the promotion of good personal and public relations. Do not hesitate to use the services of people and mediums today.

**Fri. 14th - Tenacity.** Get all the views, aids and information available while people are in a giving mood. Certain long-range projects take on a new glow.

**Sat. 15th - Safeguard.** The best place for cash and other valuables is in a bank or safe deposit box. Those who are joined to you should not be too extravagant.

**SUN. 16th - Comfort.** The best way to counteract fatigue and the "blues" is to stay in bed late this morning. Watch the ads for business or financial tips.

**Mon. 17th - Stability.** The wrong moves may cost you dearly this morning. There is nothing standing in the way of utilizing your creative and mental powers.

**Tue. 18th - Foresight.** Take the proper steps to ensure the future of children under your supervision. Your own is promising when you take care of yourself.

**Wed. 19th - Preparedness.** Be ready to readjust your program when delays and other restrictive conditions develop. Take a more optimistic view of the times.

**Thu. 20th - Advancement.** The New Moon urges you to polish up your plans with a view of making a new drive to the top. Strong financial backing is essential, especially if you are pioneering in new commercial fields. Check the terms.

**Fri. 21st - Emphasis.** The career and business picture remains bright so exert yourself to benefit all you can. Some excellent contacts are made this P. M.

**Sat. 22nd - Alertness.** The storm flags are again flying warning against loss of money, prestige and emotional self-control. Keep away from strangers tonight.

**SUN. 23rd - Prevention.** If you are not in the mood to see friends or to lend money and possessions, do not go against it. Solitude prevents embarrassment.

**Mon. 24th - Civility.** The social life is not for you, at least until the early evening hours. You are at your best when acting as a genial host at home.

**Tue. 25th - Exclusiveness.** You stand to gain when you act through influential people and keep your hand hidden. A fine time to clear up accumulated tasks.

**Wed. 26th - Withdrawal.** Remain in the background when important financial negotiations are under way. Privacy is conducive to meditation and creativeness.

**Thu. 27th - Disadvantage.** The economic trends are too explosive for you to take chances with liquid and reserve funds. Frustration and loss ensue if you do. Stability is guaranteed when you abide by established business principles.

**Fri. 28th - Initiative.** Make your presence known today and proceed straight to your ambitious, business and financial goals. The unexpected is on your side.

**Sat. 29th - Moodiness.** Rise above your feelings and do not antagonize those around you by remaining silent and moody. Sagacity is needed to handle money.

**SUN. 30th - Watchfulness.** There again are signs that you must guard your cash and property against loss and damage. Pleasure is bound to exact a high price.

**Mon. 31st - Realism.** You may expect results far beyond your ability to bring about. The day ends on a hopeful note as far as pecuniary interests are concerned.



**Leo** (or Leo Rising)*Your Weekly Guide***Your Monthly Key—Born July 23rd thru Aug. 23rd**

... You are likely to be more serious than usual regarding romantic and economic interests, and justly so, as mistakes in this connection could leave a permanent scar. And, while you are coping with emotional problems, do not ignore the effect this may have on your family, marital and public relations. You can start the month on the right foot by crystallizing your determination to preserve harmony wherever you live and pass. Good news for your pocketbook may come in the form of deals in real estate and increased compensation for outstanding endeavor. Considerable long-range planning may also be in order. BORN July 23rd-Aug. 1st: Be particularly

wary later in the month so as not to get into debt. Your horizons brighten when you place good will before contention. BORN Aug. 2nd-12th: Unlimited expansion of residential or office quarters can only lead to a dissipation of valuable assets. Strengthen monetary ties. BORN Aug. 13th-23rd: Your productivity remains short of amazing at the start. But the possibility of friction is one you must take into account...

**March 1st thru 8th**

*Read before you sign.* No matter what comprises the nature of the documents you may be induced to endorse, you should first make sure that you are not committing yourself or your cash and joint resources to something you do not fully understand. The Sun conjunct Mercury and the Full Moon (3rd and 5th) recommend obtaining detailed information before you have said the final word. The danger of frustrating consequences to your prestige, connections and peace of mind is revealed by Venus square Neptune (4th). The aspects also reveal ensuing and detrimental developments making it all the more urgent for you not to become enmeshed in any sort of scheme or situation, no matter how attractive it seems.

**March 9th thru 16th**

*Lift your eyes to the skies.* It may be touch and go this week, so be very deliberate about what you say or do. The best antidote for heartaches and anemic pocketbooks is greater productivity according to Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn (9th-10th). A rather tense situation should not be allowed to get out of hand if this means the breaking up of a going team, on the 10th when Venus opposes Uranus. Your prestige as a professional man or public figure could then be in jeopardy. Accept the opportunity to cash in on something good when Jupiter is sextile Pluto (14th). The troubles that weigh heavily on your heart may be banished when you look upward for guidance and strength.

**March 17th thru 23rd**

*Even if you win, you lose.* The showdown that may be precipitated by the complete lack of understanding of the consequences that accompany family and marital breakdowns could be advanced by Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd). Your best move to counteract this destructive force is to follow the counsels of the New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th). They say, in effect, that you should do nothing to weaken your mutual economic position and that you should call on your higher mind for the inspiration and comprehension that will help you to overcome your present difficulties. No matter how things turn out, you will feel happier when you have acted in the noblest tradition.

**March 24th thru 31st**

*Watch for the heavenly signs.* The 27th is the day to watch as Mars opposition Uranus then shows that the critical decision or step may be taken regarding an association or rivalry. Fortunately, Mercury trine Saturn and the Sun trine Uranus (27th-28th) provide the more exalted motivation and deep affection which can aid you in doing what is right for others as well as for your own future welfare. The conflict between opposing viewpoints could again trouble you on the 31st when Mercury opposes Jupiter. The way out of any dilemma on this day is disclosed by the Sun sextile Mars. A discussion of the issues involved could then be held in a spirit of compromise and friendliness.



## Leo — Your Daily Guide

*"The first ingredient in conversation is truth; the next, good sense; the third, good humor; and the fourth, wit."*

—Sir W. Temple

Sat. 1st - **Aloofness.** You can thoroughly enjoy this day when no one bothers you or wants service. It is wise to preserve your energies for a later date.

SUN. 2nd - **Vexation.** You will require patience as well as all of your wits to cope with the persons who share your customary environment. Be consistent.

Mon. 3rd - **Emulation.** Follow in the footsteps of the person you have set apart as your ideal. This does not prevent you from shining in your own right.

Tue. 4th - **Reticence.** Do not heed the compulsions that lead to problems of a family, domestic, marital or partnership nature. Keep your goals realistic.

Wed. 5th - **Cumulation.** The Full Moon does not favor speculative or security moves that are not accepted by those who share your interests. Seek gaiety.

Thu. 6th - **Precaution.** There are growing possibilities of the imposition of restrictive measures affecting you financially. Pare your needs to necessities.

Fri. 7th - **Correspondence.** Keep in touch with the people who stimulate your mind or who promote your fortunes. Sound methods add to productivity or gains.

Sat. 8th - **Opinion.** People in your vicinity may drop in for an interesting discussion. Pursuits in which the family shares add to a feeling of fulfillment.

SUN. 9th - **Sharpness.** Keep your eye on the future possibilities of gain when improving your property or making additions. But avoid going to all extremes.

Mon. 10th - **Discord.** Personal differences may arise because of financial stringency and unpredictable moods on your part. Make amends for your oversights.

Tue. 11th - **Imagination.** A much better day for creative achievements and dealing with those you care for. Single persons may consider marriage or romance.

Wed. 12th - **Risk.** Pay no attention to what others are up to and protect your own cash and resources. The afternoon hours are best for service questions.

Thu. 13th - **Fortitude.** Keep plugging away when you know you are accomplishing worthwhile things. Health, dependents, pets and wardrobe needs are stressed.

Fri. 14th - **Opportunity.** Be right on the ball when you see an opening to add to your property or cash value. You are in a good position to improve your work.

Sat. 15th - **Diplomacy.** Relations with close associates or public collaborators remain on the doubtful side. You will have to rise above human failings today.

SUN. 16th - **Dominance.** There may be a struggle between your physical and spiritual selves. Your mate or other confidant can help you to find the answer.

Mon. 17th - **Shelter.** Find cover when allies or competitors go on a rampage because of wrath or a consuming ambition. You must safeguard your possessions.

Tue. 18th - **Sensitivity.** You are keenly aware as to where your pecuniary interests lie. It is important for you to maintain a balance in your accounts.

Wed. 19th - **Conservation.** Do not dissipate either your cash or vital resources as they are becoming increasingly important to you. Set the example to youngsters.

Thu. 20th - **Foresight.** The New Moon promises a better future way of life for those who work for their security. The efforts of two people lighten the task. Leos who are contemplating going abroad shortly should make their reservations.

Fri. 21st - **Progress.** The outlook for the days to come takes on a rosier hue with the lengthening of the days. It is wise to plan and prepare in advance.

Sat. 22nd - **Inspiration.** Try to obtain guidance from the Higher Powers when you are faced with a domestic, marital or personal crisis. Aim for harmony.

SUN. 23rd - **Conciliation.** Tension is not likely to be eased unless you can exercise enough self-restraint in the face of provocation. Accept the inevitable.

Mon. 24th - **Information.** Obtain expert opinion or needed facts in order to cope with business or competitive difficulties. Your mental powers are strong.

Tue. 25th - **Anticipation.** Be alert in connection with money in the forenoon. The late hours are splendid for social reunions, business gains and wishes.

Wed. 26th - **Fraternity.** Club and group affairs contribute to your education as well as entertainment. You are encouraged to form new and loving friendships.

Thu. 27th - **Affection.** Listen to the dictates of your heart and your high ideals when an estrangement is threatened. Strong personalities are likely to clash but this also adds zest to coexistence. Your loved ones need affection.

Fri. 28th - **Emancipation.** Seek the privacy you need when you have to ponder or find a formula for closer understandings. Your future happiness is the prize.

Sat. 29th - **Doubt.** Let no one influence you against your better judgment so as not to perpetuate your present dilemma. The philosophical view is a good one.

SUN. 30th - **Persuasion.** Use the power of thought rather than more direct methods to obtain what you want. Others may also respond more readily to reason.

Mon. 31st - **Exaggeration.** Don't allow your thoughts to transcend the limits of good sense. The surest way to reach agreements is to compromise or mediate.



# Virgo (or Virgo Rising)

## Your Weekly Guide

### Your Monthly Key—Born Aug. 24th thru Sept. 23rd



... People in your intimate, vocational and neighborhood environments are apt to become even more difficult than ever this month. Rather than becoming confused or resentful, try to discover the underlying causes and display a sympathetic in place of a critical attitude. Whether it will be due to climatic or less definable reasons, you should be prepared for delays in transit, mails and other means of communication. You would only be subjecting your nerves to greater strain if you allow yourself to succumb to moods of discontent or rebellion against conditions you cannot prevent. Just plug along with confidence in your eventual good fortune. BORN

Aug. 24th-Sept. 2nd: Wait until the last week of the month to decide on personal, family and residential questions. Make money work for you. BORN Sept. 3rd-13th: Be prepared to turn the course of your life into more conservative channels. Security is gaining in importance. BORN Sept. 14th-23rd: The usual precautions against seasonal ills are very much in order. Relations with your colleagues should be friendly . . .

#### March 1st thru 8th

*Live well, feel well.* Exceptional care should be exercised in the selection of food and other items that contribute to your comfort and well-being. Your reliable counselor may have some practical suggestions in this connection on the 3rd when the Sun conjoins Mercury. Venus square Neptune (4th) is not conducive to productivity if you are swayed by people who don't know what they are talking about. Fads and unproved theories should be avoided before they deepen your confusion and undermine your faith in your fellowmen and the ideals you have always cherished. Don't release the brakes on your emotional reactions on the 5th, when the Moon is Full, so as not to fan the flames of discord.

#### March 9th thru 16th

*Love must reign in the family.* The elements that could sow distrust, suspicion and indifference within the family could be put to rout once love is allowed to come in. This is clearly traced by Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn (9th-10th). Venus opposition Uranus (10th) makes it imperative for you to protect your earning power by doing your work well and avoiding making secret enemies. Your mental powers may be at their best when Jupiter is sextile Pluto (14th) and this should encourage you to express your feelings and creative abilities to advantage. A full realization as to where your security lies should help prevent a family or marital breakdown when the Sun squares Saturn (16th).

#### March 17th thru 23rd

*Don't believe all you hear.* There are too many contradictions, exaggerations and distortions floating around making it hard for you to understand, decide or commit yourself. Make sure you are on solid ground and refuse to budge an inch as Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd) are rather drastic in their effects on the unwary. New systems and equipment may be faulty and safety should be the first requirement when trying them out. The New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) imply that you may save yourself a lot of trouble by working closely with your life or public partner. And, such cooperation would not do the joint bank account any harm either. Keep your diet moderate.

#### March 24th thru 31st

*Learn from past experience.* There may still be some disturbances affecting productivity, labor-management relations and health seeing that Mars opposes Uranus (27th). But, this week, you have some solid support to help you to surmount them as Mercury is trine Saturn and the Sun is trine Uranus (27th-28th). These aspects enable you to realize that a sound way of life depends mostly on your gainful activities, stable home conditions and the loyal support of those who hold you in affection. A heavy expense may be incurred on the 31st when Mercury opposes Jupiter. But, as the Sun is sextile Mars shortly thereafter, you should be able to earn or raise the funds needed. Good deeds are rewarded.



## Virgo — Your Daily Guide

*"Let us have faith that right makes might, and in that faith, let us to the end, dare to do our duty, as we understand it." —Lincoln*

Sat. 1st - **Calmness.** Keep yourself free to accept or reject social engagements as the fancy strikes you. Your sensitivities can be easily upset this P. M.

SUN. 2nd - **Weariness.** Remain alone with your thoughts but do not start feeling sorry for yourself. There always is a good side to everything that happens.

Mon. 3rd - **Fatalism.** The role you have to play, or the work you have to do, may be part of your predestined course. Share your secrets with your partner.

Tue. 4th - **Puzzlement.** Problems related to well-being, procedures, service or local questions only tend to confuse you the more. You need other viewpoints.

Wed. 5th - **Support.** The Full Moon provides enlightenment through your spouse or other associates. You inspire confidence when you reveal your feelings.

Thu. 6th - **Ingenuity.** There is no lack of enthusiasm behind your desires to promote yourself. You must take into account that results will come slowly.

Fri. 7th - **Satisfaction.** Be content with the fruits of your labors when they provide enough for the day and way. It is not wise to take speculative risks.

Sat. 8th - **Communion.** People will enjoy coming to visit you when you make your home attractive and comfortable. Keep your thoughts down to earth tonight.

SUN. 9th - **Diversity.** An exciting event should bring you closer to a loved one or become the basis for an understanding. Do not hide your true sentiments.

Mon. 10th - **Serenity.** A domestic, marital or competitive development could be hard on your nerves if you are touchy. Do not abandon workable methods now.

Tue. 11th - **Afterthought.** You are likely to recognize the factors that contribute to well-being and peace within the family. Aim for further understanding.

Wed. 12th - **Acceptance.** Be satisfied with results achieved even if they seem meager. The enjoyment of TV and other diversions is emphasized this evening.

Thu. 13th - **Delight.** Another splendid period to exercise your mental powers or creative abilities. Things can be made to happen when you will it strongly.

Fri. 14th - **Sentiment.** Reveal what is in your heart to the one who shares both your cares and purposes. Affection is another powerful force for attainment.

Sat. 15th - **Competence.** Use good judgment when purchasing supplies and organizing your requirements. It is unwise to accept fads that are not sanctioned.

SUN. 16th - **Sacrifice.** The surest way to prevent a break within the family is to make the sacrifices or concessions demanded of you. It is not difficult.

Mon. 17th - **Perspective.** Do not magnify your ills, problems or prejudices as this will not ease your tasks. The readiness of colleagues to help is shown.

Tue. 18th - **Improvement.** You should find a better response in local and public circles when you are willing to listen, too. It's much easier to cooperate.

Wed. 19th - **Dissociation.** Do not encourage the notions that life alone may be a blessing as this is seldom the case. Companions give more zest to living.

Thu. 20th - **Benefit.** The New Moon backs up indications that matrimony or partnerships would provide greater incentives to accumulate large resources. Seek new job openings or better pay when you see that success is a possibility.

Fri. 21st - **Management.** Good buying, selling and investing practices are predominant in establishing a solid foundation and home life. Limit indebtedness.

Sat. 22nd - **Preservation.** Take all the necessary safeguards against waste of material and vital resources. Do not fall for exaggerated and unproved claims.

SUN. 23rd - **Deception.** False information, gossip and biased viewpoints are likely to run rampant today. It seems wiser to keep your own counsels all days.

Mon. 24th - **Conflict.** Refuse to be drawn into controversies if you are not fully informed. Accept an opening to plan for future financial gains or progress.

Tue. 25th - **Esteem.** You can impress people above as well as below you when you demonstrate your abilities. You can always keep some talents up your sleeve.

Wed. 26th - **Industriousness.** You are going through a more favorable period for the achievement of a goal or success. Artistry in your work is recommended.

Thu. 27th - **Easement.** Slow up if you have been driving yourself too hard as you are apt to be high-strung. Security or property may soon come your way.

Fri. 28th - **Belief.** You should have ample reason to believe that everyone gets his rewards for good deeds. The surprise that is held out for you may be the result of a past action or generous gesture. Confide only in trusted friends.

Sat. 29th - **Refusal.** Try not to be drawn into social circles where people are not to your liking or where money is spent too freely. Use tact when refusing.

SUN. 30th - **Solitude.** The accent is on privacy, meditation and relaxation. It may be necessary to check your personal accounts and to remove causes of worry.

Mon. 31st - **Prudence.** Do not allow yourself to be influenced by people who may be after your cash. Strict attention to your legitimate work will pay dividends.



# Libra (or Libra Rising)

# Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd



... It again is evident that you will do well to rely on the mature judgment of elders and more experienced people when you are confronted with family, health, service and emotional problems. Make certain that the old ties you may dissolve in order to form new ones will not lead you into greater difficulties than you are, or think you are, now experiencing. You must weigh all decisions in the light of what effect they may have on your economic prospects, now and in the future. There are numerous signs of disturbing developments in the fields of finance, and this means greater prudence on your part. BORN

Sept. 24th-Oct. 3rd: Know just what your emotional reactions are getting you into as there are surprises in store. Taking big risks invites bigger losses. BORN Oct. 4th-13th: Be wary of friends who have an eye on adventure, possibly at your expense. Single Librans may suddenly make up their minds to marry. BORN Oct. 14th-23rd: Dissatisfaction with your present job could be a blessing in disguise. You may thus be forced to study or look elsewhere ...

### March 1st thru 8th

*Glamor may be only a snare.* The attractive prospect that may be dangled before your eyes on the 4th, when Venus squares Neptune, seems to hide more than it reveals. You as well as your cash or possessions could be the real targets of those who are appealing to your emotional responses and heart strings. The Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd) and the Full Moon (5th) suggest that you confine yourself to your job and its obligations. There is nothing you should do that could possibly undermine your prestige and earning power as they are among your most important assets at the present time. Also, do not be too hasty about shedding winter garments and pay strict attention to your diet and well-being.

### March 9th thru 16th

*Weigh the facts, then decide.* Mercury sextile Mars (9th) confirms that your security is ensured by steady working and domestic conditions. Mercury square Saturn (10th), however, could create dissatisfaction in your mind and cause you to act contrary to your own interests. Venus opposition Uranus (10th) may also incline you to take the emotional way out with rather upsetting consequences on your friendships and affectionate relations. Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th) exerts a favorable force in behalf of your pecuniary situation as long as discretion remains your guiding principle. Let a brilliant associate or friend advise you on the 16th when the Sun squares Saturn and Mercury trines Uranus.

### March 17th thru 23rd

*Money can be a corrupting influence.* Take a firm stand against any get-rich-quick schemes no matter in what light they may be painted this week. Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th-22nd) places grave doubts on the motives of those who are making attractive propositions which may even include marriage and romance. The doings of teen-agers at this time should also be closely supervised to prevent unpleasant developments. The New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) call upon your nobler sentiments and counsel you to remain loyal to those whose love and faithfulness are above question. A clearer appraisal of your future prospects may soon be made if you think logically.

### March 24th thru 31st

*Your decisions may be final.* Put aside the emotional or extreme views which are being created by Mars opposition Uranus (27th) as this could harm the proper development of a romance, friendship or budding talents. Mercury trine Saturn and the Sun trine Uranus (27th-28th) open the doors wide for lasting accords and the fulfillment of your innermost desires. Mercury opposition Jupiter brings an issue into the open which, after all, may be for the better seeing that the Sun sextile Mars promises a happy outcome, an alliance and the granting of an urgent wish. Proposals from one side or the other may be made although this could mean the dissolution of a previous tie or understanding.



## Libra — Your Daily Guide

*"More dear in the sight of God and His angels than any other conquest is the conquest of self." —A. P. Stanley*

Sat. 1st - **Uproar.** Things are likely to get quite lively at home when evening falls. Make certain that you are not drawn into discussions or controversies.

SUN. 2nd - **Abstention.** Refuse to be part of social events that cost you more money as well as energy than you can afford to expend. Enjoy your pleasures.

Mon. 3rd - **Surprise.** An unexpected development related to a wish or a friend should prove agreeable. Be ready to take up questions related to your work.

Tue. 4th - **Discernment.** Look into buying or business propositions before you give your acceptance. You could be lured into an adventure that is too costly.

Wed. 5th - **Corrective.** The **Full Moon** makes you conscious of the impediments to a healthful and productive way of life. Take necessary steps to remove them.

Thu. 6th - **Gravity.** You may want to do some serious thinking, and this means finding a quiet place where you will not be disturbed. Gaiety returns later.

Fri. 7th - **Equipose.** You know where your strength lies and you should make full use of it to advance your personal fortunes. Enjoy unusual friends tonight.

Sat. 8th - **Wisdom.** Your logic is undisputable when you put the weight of your personality behind it. Should you collect money do not handle it carelessly.

SUN. 9th - **Habitation.** One of the greatest pleasures of home life is to have the leisure and means to do what you please. It may be wise to retire early.

Mon. 10th - **Practicability.** It may be time to change outdated systems when you see the returns diminishing. Do not get emotionally involved in the evening.

Tue. 11th - **Reason.** Your ideas become better organized when you obtain the views and suggestions of persons you trust. Worry can only sap your strength.

Wed. 12th - **Progressiveness.** Be willing to change your beliefs and methods when this is necessary to keep up with the times. Domestic pursuits are stressed.

Thu. 13th - **Opportunism.** Obtain all the information you can regarding real estate or similar money-making opportunities. Genuine efforts are not in vain.

Fri. 14th - **Combination.** Your activities of a profitable nature should be shrouded in secrecy so as not to defeat your purpose. Lay in supplies at home.

Sat. 15th - **Enjoyment.** Fun and hobbies can be had, at a price. Friends and loved ones all constitute quite a drain on your pocketbook if you are lenient.

SUN. 16th - **Indulgence.** Immoderation in any form may leave you with a letdown feeling. The P. M. hours may be very stimulating when witty people are present.

Mon. 17th - **Pandemonium.** This is the day when wild speculative movements should not be allowed to influence your judgment. Losses are not likely to be small.

Tue. 18th - **Conscientiousness.** Conformity in connection with service and financial matters ensure your continued welfare. Be suspicious of the weather.

Wed. 19th - **Patience.** You may be upset by delays, red tape and restrictive conditions in your community and at work. Make the best of it and keep striving.

Thu. 20th - **Attraction.** The **New Moon** recommends less work and a little more attention to romance, matrimonial interests, sociability and the more pleasant aspects of life. This is the time to make your sentiments known and accepted.

Fri. 21st - **Joyfulness.** Affection binds alliances and furthers the mutual welfare. Proposals made or received are bound to be genuine and from the heart.

Sat. 22nd - **Warning.** The dangers of ill-advised ventures, gambles or pleasures are accentuated today. Make sure that young people are kept from temptation.

SUN. 23rd - **Protection.** Your material and vital reserves may be the target of unscrupulous characters. Excessive buying on credit can only keep you in debt.

Mon. 24th - **Coordination.** Your life or business partner and yourself should work more closely together to protect mutual holdings. Discuss all problems.

Tue. 25th - **Clarification.** News or information received in the forenoon seems unreliable. You can learn the facts later when you talk with those who know.

Wed. 26th - **Resistance.** Continue to be wary of pressures that may be utilized to separate you from cash. An enlightening evening is in prospect. Reflect.

Thu. 27th - **Indecision.** A conflict of interests may tug at your heartstrings, especially if more than one person is involved. Take the conventional and sober view regarding marriage and its future obligations. Talk with an expert.

Fri. 28th - **Development.** An exciting friendship may take an interesting turn when both parties are free of previous ties. Be sure your prestige is safe.

Sat. 29th - **Defense.** Rivals or competitors are not likely to be sleeping so remain on your guard. Over-confidence could now betray you into complacency.

SUN. 30th - **Delegation.** Let your mate or companion make the arrangements for social events as you may be too liberal. Say nothing to offend your friends.

Mon. 31st - **Aspiration.** A new alliance may be made at the cost of a dissolution of an old one. You should weigh all the pros and cons and act with fairness.



# Scorpio (or Scorpio Rising) Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd



... The controversies that raged around you heretofore may finally invade your own home by midmonth. This means that you will have to keep a tight rein on your emotions and to try to understand just what is underlying your difficulties. With sound reasoning and sympathy in your heart you should be enabled to overlook much and to forgive even more. No matter what transpires, never lose track of your economic and security objectives and make them the basis of your final decisions. You would be perfectly justified to cut down on the extravagant demands of youngsters or on the costs of luxuries and pleasures. BORN Oct. 24th-Nov. 2nd: Your club affiliations and

friendly ties serve you well when you are confronted with baffling problems. Let success come to you. BORN Nov. 3rd-12th: The doubts, illusions or grievances you harbor may be magnified beyond all reason. Only wisdom and experience can make you see the light. BORN Nov. 13th-22nd: Enjoy a vacation jaunt or other pleasures while you can as a period of hard work is ahead of you. Success may be the prize ...

### March 1st thru 8th

**Discipline starts with one's self.** You are not generally one to put all your faith in appearances or on the words or claims of other individuals. The Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd) confirms that your instincts seldom mislead you in this respect. But, with Venus square Neptune (4th), you have reached a stage when you should mistrust even yourself when the stakes are high and you become emotionally involved. There may be a tendency to exaggerate your problems as well as the deeds of associates and loved ones. This would do more than anything else to trouble your relations in your domestic and professional environments. The Full Moon (5th) could add to existing tensions and urges to take monetary risks.

### March 9th thru 16th

**Work while others play.** There is no profit in speculation, final showdowns or decisions that go contrary to your innate good sense, according to Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn (9th-10th). Venus opposition Uranus (10th) also is a rather tricky aspect to cope with if you act impetuously. Let Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th) impel you to do what is right and to strengthen the bonds of friendship wherever possible. The Sun square Saturn reaffirms the perils of speculation and unwise attachments whereas Mercury trine Uranus accentuates the great gains you can chalk up when you concentrate on your work, family ties and the achievement of ultimate success (16th).

### March 17th thru 23rd

**Big risks mean big losses.** Inclinations to recoup previous monetary reverses or to make up for loss of productivity in drastic ways may only lead to even more serious trouble seeing that Mars is square Jupiter and square Neptune (17th and 22nd). There would be no point in driving yourself to a frazzle to force results that refuse to yield as you will soon have much better opportunities to achieve your purposes with less effort. The New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) emphasize that wile, ingenuity and resourcefulness are your most efficient tools when you want to get things done. The happy relations you enjoy with key people could also be disturbed if you are too forceful.

### March 24th thru 31st

**Patience is rewarded.** Although the explosive conditions that surround your domestic and career interests can still be touched off by Mars opposition Uranus (27th), you are better equipped to turn them to advantage. Mercury trine Saturn and the Sun trine Uranus (27th-28th) should make it possible for you to extract the fruits of your labors and outstanding achievements and to stabilize the economic side of the picture. Do not expose yourself to ills and sales pressures when Mercury opposes Jupiter (31st). The Sun sextile Mars, later on this day, may pave the way for needed improvements at home, in the office and in the conduct of your business. Good results can now be discerned.



## Scorpio — Your Daily Guide

*"By taking revenge, a man is but even with his enemy; but in passing over it, he is superior." —Bacon*

Sat. 1st - **Vision.** Abandon yourself to your thoughts of the future, but without wishful thinking. Haste in speech, anger or on the highways seems unwise.

SUN. 2nd - **Contradiction.** You may find yourself torn between domestic and professional obligations. It is better to be guided by logic and not emotion.

Mon. 3rd - **Dramatization.** The unusual can be utilized to promote business and to gain public attention. Clever methods will gather in reluctant spenders.

Tue. 4th - **Obscurity.** Opponents will be quick to take advantage of your mistakes so be more wary than usual. Secret attachments can only create confusion.

Wed. 5th - **Explanation.** The Full Moon could make it difficult for friends and cherished ones to understand your motives or attitudes. Make things clearer.

Thu. 6th - **Expediency.** Business and social demands could be the cause of a lean pocket-book. Home should be more restful than ordinarily late this evening.

Fri. 7th - **Objectiveness.** Satisfy your inclinations to remain aloof and to clear up accumulated chores. Trade or official secrets must be well guarded.

Sat. 8th - **Planning.** Loll around in the morning and refuse to be drawn into heated discussions. The desire to join your friends may grow sometime this P. M.

SUN. 9th - **Revelation.** This is a fine day to reveal your thoughts, hopes and sentiments as the person interested may be sympathetic. Money may be scarce.

Mon. 10th - **Persuasion.** It is going to take tact, resourcefulness and a fine hand to put your point across. Direct showdowns could bring surprising upsets.

Tue. 11th - **Astuteness.** The judicious use of money for business and domestic requirements is the first step to success. Those who gamble are not so lucky.

Wed. 12th - **Solidity.** Accumulated cash and possessions make you feel surer of yourself. It would be interesting to converse with persons who are informed.

Thu. 13th - **Bustle.** There should be enough for you to do attending to your mail and the requests of people around you. You are in a good mood to give advice.

Fri. 14th - **Support.** The good fortune that is headed your way may also concern your acquaintances and benefit your bank account. The eve offers amusement.

Sat. 15th - **Resignation.** It may be difficult to maintain harmony at home, especially if you are not in the mood to accept its responsibilities. Be fair.

SUN. 16th - **Thoughtlessness.** Disregard of the feelings or requirements of loved ones creates dissension. Be on the lookout for new opportunities after noon.

Mon. 17th - **Realization.** A clash involving yourself and members of the family should be averted for everyone's sake. Nothing takes the place of affection.

Tue. 18th - **Amends.** Do what you can to make up for shortcomings on your part and be ready to forgive the faults of others. You may be too strict with money.

Wed. 19th - **Diversion.** Those under your charge as well as yourself may need to have a little more fun in life. Many pleasant diversions are not too costly.

Thu. 20th - **Adaptability.** The New Moon indicates that you can utilize your creative talents to better advantage in your working and residential environments. You should start looking into opportunities to better yourself this P. M.

Fri. 21st - **Achievement.** A fine day for getting things done wherever you may be. The restrictions surrounding your finances should soon start to vanish.

Sat. 22nd - **Delusion.** Obtain the counsels of friends and associates before you make a move that could break up your home. Be master of your desires tonight.

SUN. 23rd - **Conciliation.** Another day when personal and public relations may be under stress and strain. The willfulness you now display leads you to trouble.

Mon. 24th - **Search.** Don't give up looking for a gracious way out of controversies so as to restore peace of mind and self-confidence. Avoid stubbornness.

Tue. 25th - **Self-interest.** You are much more likely to see what you should do to protect your security. Cooperation with key people builds up resources.

Wed. 26th - **Prosperity.** Material good fortune is enhanced when you avoid debts and long-term commitments. Keep this in mind when family problems spring up.

Thu. 27th - **Crisis.** An unexpected development affecting your home and professional life may force you to look for and find an opportunity to better yourself.

Fri. 28th - **Willingness.** Be ready to accept an offer from official or business circles to take on an important assignment. This may be the break you seek to create the sort of future you have always dreamed of. You have ability.

Sat. 29th - **Uncertainty.** Don't allow doubts to enter your mind as they could undermine your capacity for achievement. Don't listen to the pessimists now.

SUN. 30th - **Silence.** Perhaps the less said about your personal and ambitious projects the better it will be for you. Friction at home is still a threat.

Mon. 31st - **Strength.** Overcome the uncertainties that paralyze decision and action and aim straight for your high goal. You can make things work out well.



# Sagittarius (or Sagittarius Rising) Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born Nov. 23rd thru Dec. 21st



... You will have enough to do to cope with your own shortcomings and problems without creating additional ones at home and in the courts. It will be much easier to take your disappointments and defeats with resignation and to concentrate on the victories that appear on your future horizon. In short, don't look back and move forward with the assurance that the lessons you have learned through hard work and bitter experience will become the building stones for the successes you still have to achieve. Higher educational and travel projects are highlighted and should be given your fullest consideration when they come up. BORN Nov. 23rd-Dec. 2nd:

You may find yourself slowly slipping back into the social activities that drain your funds. Take another aim at your goal. BORN Dec. 3rd-11th: Call a halt to uncontrolled spending and examine propositions that bring in the profits. Make no decisions when you are emotional. BORN Dec. 12th-21st: Family relationships may be strained when you try to impose your will. Results cannot be forced when the time is not ripe...

### March 1st thru 8th

**Biased thinking works against you.** You may be very anxious to realize a certain ambition at this time, but the Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd) seems to imply that results are more likely to lie in the future. The difficulties, both external and internal, that now obstruct you are revealed by Venus square Neptune (4th) and the Full Moon (5th). You may have, first of all, to rid yourself of complexes, prejudices and inhibitions that prevent you from making positive and constructive decisions. The secrets that you guard for others, or which have to do with members of the family, could be exposed if they fall into the wrong hands at this time. It is necessary to be particularly tight-lipped now.

### March 9th thru 16th

**Don't stand in your own way.** The only thing that can stand between you and the financial windfall that could be headed in your direction would be excessive caution or lack of faith in your abilities to succeed. Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn reveals both the opportunity and the obstacles and it remains for you to profit from the one and overcome the other (9th-10th). The opposition between Venus and Uranus (10th) counsels against speeding, court actions, unrealistic hopes and social excesses. All Sagittarians in confidential posts should benefit from Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th). Love and reason should rise above selfishness, on the 16th when the Sun squares Saturn and Mercury trines Uranus.

### March 17th thru 23rd

**Reflection comes before action.** It remains essential for you to keep your ideas under your hat, to hold your tongue and to ward off the insidious or negative compulsions within you. The warning of difficulties that lie in wait if you are not wary comes from Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd). The things you want most to keep hidden could be brought to light if they are discovered by the wrong people. A wonderful opportunity to put an end to an uncomfortable stage in your life and to turn your attention to happier and more fulfilling projects is offered by the New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th). The creativeness you will henceforth display can bring you closer to success.

### March 24th thru 31st

**Widen your horizons.** You may still be torn between your sensible and emotional reactions seeing that Mars opposes Uranus (27th) and Mercury is opposed by Jupiter (31st). Once you settle down to the facts of life and see your personal qualities and shortcomings in their true light, you will have powerful assistance in overcoming your dilemmas. Mercury trine Saturn and the Sun trine Uranus (27th-28th) offer unexcelled opportunities to cultivate your mind, talents and prospects through study courses or long voyages. The Sun sextile Mars (31st) is another influence for the good when you arrive at firm decisions to make your future way of life one that will be noteworthy.



## Sagittarius — Your Daily Guide

*"Exaggerated language employed on trivial occasions spoils that simplicity and singleness of mind so necessary to a right judgment of ourselves and others."*—C. Simmons

Sat. 1st - **Cost.** You may think that the end justifies the means, but your pocketbook could be the main sufferer. You must also think of future exigencies.

SUN. 2nd - **Mistrust.** It seems better to steer clear of strangers if you are on a trip even if you like picking up new friends. Avoid magnifying your cares.

Mon. 3rd - **Presentiment.** A startling dream or psychic experience could give you something to mull over for the rest of the day. Home seems welcome tonight.

Tue. 4th - **Uncertainty.** Domestic problems and doubts as to what may or may not happen can only throw your mind into a turmoil. Your faith must be upheld now.

Wed. 5th - **Promise.** The Full Moon stirs up your ambition, but this may also create some misunderstandings of a domestic or business nature. Use your wits.

Thu. 6th - **Turnover.** Money is likely to go out even faster than it comes in if you do not apply the brakes. You fully understand its worth and power for good.

Fri. 7th - **Satisfaction.** A more satisfactory day for profit and favorable outcomes. Attend club meetings or social affairs as interesting things are said.

Sat. 8th - **Soberness.** Be as realistic in connection with money as you are in other respects. Your moods may change in the P. M. urging you to seek privacy.

SUN. 9th - **Discretion.** There seems to be an opportunity for you to deal profitably in real estate or similar things. Make sure no one knows your intention.

Mon. 10th - **Frustration.** Gossip or carelessness in guarding your secrets could nullify your plans and efforts. Do not speak, write or drive in haste tonight.

Tue. 11th - **Awareness.** Reflection and research should enable you to judge just what is best for you today. The projects that work out are carefully prepared.

Wed. 12th - **Authority.** You have the say-so but must expect some opposition from members of the family group. Conditions are ripe for reaping profits this P. M.

Thu. 13th - **Benefit.** Pursue your monetary aims with vigor while you are enjoying good conditions. The influence you exert from behind the scenes is considerable.

Fri. 14th - **Support.** Continue to utilize influential connections to collect the fruits of smart dealing. House building projects should be given priority.

Sat. 15th - **Contradiction.** Too many people's opinions can only sow confusion in your mind. You are realistic enough to appraise your limits and advantages.

SUN. 16th - **Faith.** A firm belief in your talents, resourcefulness and instincts will help you to rise above your shortcomings. Loving companions assist you.

Mon. 17th - **Judgment.** Impetuous decisions can enlarge your problems and get you in trouble with people around you. The less you say or do right now the better.

Tue. 18th - **Inaction.** Let matters come to their natural conclusions and you will have little cause for complaint. You cannot compel people to knuckle under.

Wed. 19th - **Pessimism.** Your inclination to see everything through dark glasses should not be encouraged. The restrictions now in force teach you frugality.

Thu. 20th - **Release.** The New Moon gives promise of greater freedom of action once you have learned to meet life on its own terms. You should find greater pleasure in hobbies, research and higher-mind studies. Consider long voyages.

Fri. 21st - **Furtherance.** Press your creative, training, child and educational projects while they are in the formative stages. Experience comes to your aid.

Sat. 22nd - **Secrecy.** Confidential information should be closely guarded as busybodies can be very active. Careless words may be picked up and distorted.

SUN. 23rd - **Moderation.** Not a good day for a change of procedures and discussions with neighbors or relatives. Take all obvious measures to protect health.

Mon. 24th - **Prudence.** Continue with a policy of caution regarding service and diet questions. Social interests are reawakened and this means more pleasure.

Tue. 25th - **Solicitation.** Enlist the co-operation of your life and public associates in projects of common interest. The exchange of many ideas stimulates.

Wed. 26th - **Respect.** Alliances are rendered stronger when they are held together by the bonds of trust and affection. It is normal to hold different views.

Thu. 27th - **Deceleration.** Go slowly about everything, especially if you are driving today. Sharp words may be uttered in the heat of the moment. Try to make amends to the offended party when it seems propitious.

Fri. 28th - **Foundation.** The cultivation of your mind, talents and affectionate ties creates a solid base for a secure way of life. Listen to your intuition.

Sat. 29th - **Reassessment.** Check up on your disbursements and plug up the leaks that deplete personal and mutual resources. Social obligations weigh heavily.

SUN. 30th - **Itinerary.** Maintain flexibility on your short and long-term programs as difficulties can crop up overnight. The resourceful ones are favored.

Mon. 31st - **Reason.** An emotional situation may place a strain on a friendship. The combination of sentiment and good sense makes everything pleasant tonight.



# Capricorn (or Capricorn Rising) Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born Dec. 22nd thru Jan. 19th



... The danger of making an ill-advised loan, business purchase or investment is as threatening as ever this month. This could be brought about by a loss of confidence in yourself and your ability to surmount the obstacles that lie between you and success. This is just where your Capricornian qualities will serve you in good stead if you do not abandon them in favor of more hazardous methods. You know what it is to wage an uphill battle and to wait patiently for the right openings to develop. Live up to these principles and you will find that your plans and hopes for the future will not have been made in vain. BORN Dec. 22nd-31st: Family unity gives

you strength and enables you to surmount your problems. Do not allow your worries to gain mastery over your good judgment. BORN Jan. 1st-10th: Your financial difficulties will not be eased if you throw good money after bad. Firmness with loved ones is for their own good. BORN Jan. 11th-19th: Put off final decisions until later in the month when they will be based on much sounder principles. Assets give you power ...

### March 1st thru 8th

**Refuse even if it hurts.** You may receive a request for funds or a service that entails risks for you when the Sun conjoins Mercury (3rd). Venus square Neptune (4th) discloses hidden dangers if you comply, both to your pocketbook and prestige. The Full Moon confirms that you should make your decision on the strength of your convictions and security rather than on an emotional basis (5th). You are inclined, contrary to your customary practice, to act hastily, seeing that Mars is in your Sun-sign. Experience must have told you by now that this is seldom in your interest, and that you are more at home when you exercise prudence and weigh all possibilities before you commit yourself.

### March 9th thru 16th

**Do not doubt your abilities.** The confidence that you require and possess as a rule could be undermined by worries that are imaginary or built up by your feelings of insecurity caused by unexpected reversals in your fortunes. Mercury sextile Mars and square Saturn (9th-10th) shows that you will have to fight that battle by yourself. The wrong decisions will not help your financial prospects and valuable ties when Venus opposes Uranus (10th). A sound program for the future and friendly support is promised by Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th). Luck will remain with you through thick and thin if you hold on to practical economic measures when the Sun squares Saturn and Mercury trines Uranus (16th).

### March 17th thru 23rd

**Vigilance is a full-time job.** You are not free of the pressures, friendly and otherwise, to assume a responsibility or go to a large expense, according to Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd). When direct approaches fail, more subtle methods may be utilized to break down your resistance and to get you to agree to terms that are detrimental to your ultimate interests. The New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) give you the opportunity to see through people and their schemes and to arrive at conclusions that will keep you safe from exploitation and loss. In any event, it would be very unwise for you to let down your defenses and to be caught napping at the wrong time.

### March 24th thru 31st

**Intelligence and ability prevail.** Regardless of the continuing threats directed against personal and joint resources and cash, which are exemplified by Mars opposition Uranus (27th) and Mercury opposition Jupiter (31st), you have a fair chance of coming out on top. The use of your mental powers, administrative abilities and natural caution is being stimulated by Mercury trine Saturn (27th), the Sun trine Uranus (28th) and Mars sextile the Sun (31st). This should enable you to solidify your family and security bases and arrive at understandings with persons who can assist you in gaining your major objectives. The long-range projects you are working on are thus further advanced and ensured.



## Capricorn — Your Daily Guide

*"The man who cannot enjoy his own natural gifts in silence, and find his reward in the exercise of them, will generally find himself badly off."* —Goethe

Sat. 1st - **Irritability.** Your spouse or other intimates could easily take offense if you speak sharp words. They cannot be blamed for your difficulties.

SUN. 2nd - **Reevaluation.** It may be time for you to go over tax reports and the state of personal and joint finances as a whole. Adjustments seem necessary.

Mon. 3rd - **Calculation.** You can arrive at some interesting conclusions which should mean a saving to you and those who share your interests. Build up assets.

Tue. 4th - **Wishfulness.** The pressure on you to speculate, lend or buy heavily on credit could bring loss instead of gain. You cannot afford to take risks.

Wed. 5th - **Outlook.** The **Full Moon** reveals some aspects of your future possibilities. They will remain only dreams unless you get behind them personally.

Thu. 6th - **Inhibition.** Something within you may be holding you back when you should be taking action. Your business activities are good sources of income.

Fri. 7th - **Determination.** Pursue your ambition when it is directed at the obtention of capital or security. Do not be too anxious as this may defeat you.

Sat. 8th - **Relaxation.** It would be wise to drop business and concentrate on the social and other relaxing aspects of your life. Some friends puzzle you.

SUN. 9th - **Safeguard.** Protect your possessions and friendships in the morning. The chance to express your ideas and personal aims is a welcome one later on.

Mon. 10th - **Resistance.** Do not give in to the weakening influences within you and have more faith in yourself and your ideas. Avoid all gambles this P. M.

Tue. 11th - **Seclusion.** You should feel more comfortable when you manage to obtain complete privacy. Use your spare time to go over your accounts and costs.

Wed 12th - **Misgiving.** You again may be assailed by fears that you are not self-sufficient or not fully appreciated. You'll realize this may be unjustified.

Thu. 13th - **Confidence.** A friend can do much to lift your spirits and get you started on the right track. Your hopes for the future are strongly supported.

Fri. 14th - **Initiative.** Get busy on projects that are related to education and travel. This also is a good time to join groups dedicated to human progress.

Sat. 15th - **Management.** You may resent the social obligations and demands on your pocketbook of people associated with you. You seem to prefer your home.

SUN. 16th - **Remedy.** The best way to cure your feelings of insecurity is to create sound family conditions and substantial assets. Try to convince others.

Mon. 17th - **Refusal.** Business costs or friendly pressures may be responsible for a substantial loss if you give in. Be prepared for later attempts to take you.

Tue. 18th - **Astuteness.** Good relations with the people you deal with daily is necessary for a stable existence. Join your neighbors for community projects.

Wed. 19th - **Vexation.** Your tendency to keep your private affairs to yourself may not please those around you. You will have to be diplomatic in this respect.

Thu. 20th - **Decisiveness.** The **New Moon** urges you to make up your mind to establish a sound basis for family life and the accumulation of valuable property and resources. Those who love you can be very cooperative if you reciprocate.

Fri. 21st - **Attention.** Do not be diverted from your purpose as you have many chances to achieve it, now and later. Those who sow doubts may have motives.

Sat. 22nd - **Uplift.** Hold on to your highest principles the better to be able to withstand temptation in any form tonight. Finances and friendships are menaced.

SUN. 23rd - **Vigilance.** Watch your cash and valuables if you visit public places today. The cost of having a good time could become much too high tonight.

Mon. 24th - **Timing.** Wait until the afternoon before committing yourself to anything. You should now exert yourself to please higher-ups or your clients.

Tue. 25th - **Interruption.** Time-wasters or misinformation can hold you up in the forenoon. You have everything in your favor to catch up after luncheon.

Wed. 26th - **Productivity.** A fair day to get things done as long as you can manage to elude long-winded people. Fair returns for your efforts may be gained.

Thu. 27th - **Judgment.** Do not be lured by the prospect of wonderful returns that may be realized by putting a large sum of money into a venture. It looks as if you will be doing yourself a service to remain strictly out of sight.

Fri. 28th - **Surprise.** Something good should come your way in an unexpected fashion today. Good relations with creditors and partners mean that all profit.

Sat. 29th - **Prudence.** Allow for competitors and official regulations when you are taking up monetary questions. Security and tax programs take their cuts.

SUN. 30th - **Investigation.** You will have to take into account all possible factors before you can collect what is your due. It takes money to live these days.

Mon. 31st - **Settlement.** It seems that, when all is said and done, you will then have reason to be satisfied with the net results of your efforts. View TV.



# Aquarius (or Aquarius Rising) Your Weekly Guide

## Your Monthly Key—Born Jan. 20th thru Feb. 18th



... Concentrate on getting intimate problems out of the way by the 16th when Mars is scheduled to enter your Sun-sign. Then, find out what is wrong with the goals you have established for yourself and replace them with new ones that will be more easily attainable. The use of negotiation, conciliatory tactics and confidential connections are bound to yield much more satisfactory results than a rigid and militant attitude. The problems of a friend continue to be a source of concern and a strain on your pocketbook when you respond to appeals on your generous nature. The month should end on a much happier note. BORN Jan. 20th-29th: Separation

and reconciliation could add spice to your life. It is better in the long run to get along with indispensable associates. BORN Jan. 30th-Feb. 8th: Clear up problems related to security, tax and economic matters. This should leave you free to make new plans and enjoy your pleasurable pastimes. BORN Feb. 9th-18th: The consequences of broken marital or public relations could affect your future happiness. Find a basis for accord...

### March 1st thru 8th

**Know what you are getting into.** Self-deception about your ability to achieve your ultimate ends could lead you into taking a stand that would be unpopular with your colleagues and those who can advance or retard your career. This is revealed by Venus square Neptune (4th). One of your first steps to ward off this danger is to consider the value of your earning power and essential economic ties and the sacrifices you should, or must make to preserve them intact. The Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd) and the Full Moon (5th) should make it possible for you to assess your position with greater clarity and to make the decisions that will operate in your behalf. Obstinacy in this respect works against you.

### March 9th thru 16th

**Choose the safe road.** As good and so-called bad aspects run about even, make it your business to call on the best minds available to help you in charting a safe and profitable course. Mercury sextile Mars (9th), Jupiter sextile Pluto (14th) and Mercury trine Uranus (16th) are the authorities for this beneficial suggestion. The problems created by negative attitudes and the impact this could have on your pocketbook, friendships and essential relationships are represented by Mercury square Saturn (10th), Venus opposition Uranus (10th) and the Sun square Saturn (16th). You will gain nothing by standing alone, right or wrong, and refusing to accept aid.

### March 17th thru 23rd

**A show of force can boomerang.** The inclination to remain defiant in the face of strong odds and the uncertainty of victory is being fanned by Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd). These aspects also indicate that you may not be aware of the powerful forces you are arousing against yourself and which you would leave strictly alone once you recognize their nature. Obtain all the information and reliable advice obtainable under the protective mantle of the New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th). This could give you reason to pause in time and to reverse previous decisions that were not well taken. The coming week will offer you a much more favorable climate in which to think.

### March 24th thru 31st

**Wise people change their minds often.** The question as to whether or not you should terminate an alliance and give up all the future projects you had cooked up together is being kept alive by Mars opposition Uranus (27th) and Mercury opposition Jupiter (31st). The answer seems to be provided by Mercury trine Saturn (27th), the Sun trine Uranus and sextile Mars (28th and 31st). It says, in fact, that reconciliation, a closer understanding and a full airing of grievances should more than overcome the discordant factors that were previously indicated. You may have to yield somewhat in your obduracy and standpoint and accept the conditions that others expect.



## Aquarius — Your Daily Guide

*"Revenge, at first, though sweet, bitter, ere long, back on itself recoils." —Milton*

Sat. 1st - **Leisure.** Private matters, your wardrobe and physical needs may require your attention. Most of your ideas and plans should remain confidential.

SUN. 2nd - **Peace.** Your presence may be required to soothe the ruffled feelings in your mate and others around you. You may be very doubtful about your projects.

Mon. 3rd - **Discernment.** You should be able to outguess your competitors and turn this to financial advantage. Take the realistic view of your situation.

Tue. 4th - **Withdrawal.** This is not the right day to talk to clients or higher-ups regarding your personal and economic interests. Add quietly to your assets.

Wed. 5th - **Agreement.** The **Full Moon** highlights the necessity of amassing substantial private and mutual resources. This will permit you to realize your next goal.

Thu. 6th - **Adaptation.** The burden of added business costs may have to be met through retrenchment. Arrange your life so as to decrease the sum of its upkeep.

Fri. 7th - **Outlook.** A firm understanding with your closest associate makes it possible to plan far ahead with reasonable assurance of success. Ban all doubts.

Sat. 8th - **Enlightenment.** Discussions with people who are in a good position to know strengthen your determination to succeed. Concentrate on one aim.

SUN. 9th - **Disguise.** The desirability of keeping your monetary position and plans strictly under your hat is emphasized. This eliminates envy in others.

Mon. 10th - **Pressure.** Go very quietly about your business during the forenoon while you are enjoying your best hours. Contentment and obstacles arise later.

Tue. 11th - **Friendliness.** Good relations prevail in your workaday and social circles and this makes for a rather fulfilling day. Avoid extravagant whims.

Wed. 12th - **Good will.** Maintain the spirit of friendliness around you without revealing any secrets. The desire for peace and quiet predominates this P. M.

Thu. 13th - **Influence.** The use of good connections in high places enhances your chances of achieving an important objective. Financial backing may be found.

Fri. 14th - **Discretion.** Continue in your efforts to obtain capital if you have an important enterprise going or contemplated. Promoters may be indispensable.

Sat. 15th - **Resourcefulness.** Tendencies to adopt more forceful and personal measures should be abandoned in favor of the shrewd approach. Be cooperative.

SUN. 16th - **Relegation.** The best way to cope with friends who want favors or money from you is to let your mate or partner handle them. Just be on your toes.

Mon. 17th - **Moderation.** Do not take a stand against constituted authority as this may retard the progress of your business or career. Use money wisely.

Tue. 18th - **Benefit.** A fair day for sales, purchases and the acquisition of interesting objects. Be strong against the temptation of being too generous.

Wed. 19th - **Appeal.** An old friend may be troubled or in need. Still, you are not obligated to help if this places you in difficulties. Use good judgment.

Thu. 20th - **Determination.** The **New Moon** should bring a release from a financial commitment and open the way for a reappraisal of your ultimate purposes. You would obtain many valuable suggestions when you discuss them with key people.

Fri. 21st - **Optimism.** The more you think about your prospects the better you feel about your chances of bettering them. Good-neighbor policies are sound.

Sat. 22nd - **Promptness.** Attend to interviews, errands, correspondence and decisions as early as feasible. Confusion could create chaos in the late hours.

SUN. 23rd - **Harmony.** Unreasonable attitudes on your part are quite likely to encounter resistance in your living quarters. Seek a basis for compromise.

Mon. 24th - **Change.** Your mood may not be at its best when you arise, but the prospects of improvement are good. Listen to the advice of friendly people.

Tue. 25th - **Pastime.** Do not join the ranks of the speculators and use your creative powers and spare cash for hobbies and pleasures. Impress the youngsters.

Wed. 26th - **Division.** A good day's work may be topped off with a round of agreeable entertainment or companionship. One learns through trial and error.

Thu. 27th - **Strife.** The clash of personalities should not be allowed to lead to a definite split. The good offices of relatives or an old friend would be useful in mediating differences and restoring amity. You usually abhor strife.

Fri. 28th - **Negotiation.** One of your best days to reach an accord that will benefit both yourself and the person mainly concerned. Your labors bear fruit.

Sat. 29th - **Repose.** Avoid the tasks that are unpleasant and find ways and means to ease your mind and body. Do not allow old misunderstandings to flare up.

SUN. 30th - **Self-mastery.** The possibility of discord recurring in the evening makes it wise to reach a firm understanding beforehand. Check up on rumors.

Mon. 31st - **Exaggeration.** News related to foreign places and the affairs of mutual friends may be far from the truth. You can get the facts if you try later.



# Pisces (or Pisces Rising)

## Your Weekly Guide

### Your Monthly Key—Born Feb. 19th thru March 20th



... Whether you have just celebrated your birthday or expect to do so before the end of the month, you can soon look forward to a change of pace in your business or professional world. Of course, there are still many problems confronting most Pisceans, but they can be made to disappear through conscientious endeavor and startling achievements. Those who are unattached and contemplating a long voyage may well find the solution to the life of celibacy. On the other hand, it would not be of any use to try and run away from existing troubles as they will go right along with you. Worry can be your worst enemy right now. BORN Feb. 19th-29th:

Do not go overboard for strange religions or fads. This is a time for careful preparations for an inspiring and successful future. BORN Mar. 1st-10th: The talents you possess could become the basis for a more interesting and remunerative vocation. Give money the respect due it. BORN Mar. 11th-20th: Your chosen life or business partner becomes the predominating influence in your destiny. Enlightenment and progress should ensue ...

#### March 1st thru 8th

*Do not trust everybody.* You should continue doing things according to your own lights and methods in order to overcome the baffling problems and frustrations which threaten you. The Sun conjunct Mercury (3rd) furnishes the basis for this conclusion. If you rely on others of uncertain antecedents and accept views that go counter to your usual common sense, you can expect Venus square Neptune (4th) to deepen your confusion and undermine your self-assurance for now as well as the future. The Full Moon (5th) recommends getting together with the one who has a real stake in your fortunes and adopting a joint program that leaves nothing to chance and guesswork.

#### March 9th thru 16th

*Well-being comes first.* You may have to decide which is worth more to you, a friendship, success or the accumulation of cash or worldly goods. Mars sextile Mercury and Saturn square Mercury (9th-10th) disclose that the attainment of any of these objectives may have to be done at the cost of one or both of the others. Your future productivity, well-being and peace of mind should dictate your decisions and actions on the 10th when Venus opposes Uranus. Jupiter sextile Pluto reaffirms the value of responsible and generous allies (14th). Great ambition and unexcelled work performance may bring in the rewards but be sure you measure the cost in health when the Sun squares Saturn and Mercury trines Uranus (16th).

#### March 17th thru 23rd

*When in doubt, don't.* The bafflement that besets you in connection with your personal, professional and pecuniary prospects may well be created by Mars square Jupiter and Neptune (17th and 22nd). The reports and counsels that come your way could be exaggerated, fraudulent or simply a smoke screen to cover the purposes of persons who have ulterior motives. The New Moon and Mercury sextile Venus (20th) suggest that you place your own safety first and see to it that your earning power, cash and possessions are well guarded and protected. Renewed attempts to get you to undertake large commitments, to borrow or to extend your credit beyond the limits of good judgment should be resisted.

#### March 24th thru 31st

*Plan, step by step.* Good results from your attempts to succeed and to step up the flow of gainful returns are ensured when you use meticulous care in planning and establishing the groundwork. Mercury trine Saturn (27th), the Sun trine Uranus (28th) and the Sun sextile Mars (31st) make it possible for the ambitious, ingenuous and shrewd Pisceans to turn disadvantages of former times into assets for the future. You still have to weigh the possible costs in terms of physical well-being and inner serenity, seeing that Mars is opposition Uranus (27th). Mercury opposition Jupiter (31st) also poses a question as to what steps you should take to conserve vital and material resources.



## Pisces — Your Daily Guide

*"No man can possibly improve in any company for which he has not respect enough to be under some degree of restraint." —Chesterfield*

Sat. 1st - **Pastime.** It seems better to leave your friends out of your calculations if you really want to have a good time. They could be quite difficult.

SUN. 2nd - **Repose.** The accent is on a tranquil day free of visitors and annoying chores. You cannot give credence to the news and the claims of braggarts.

Mon. 3rd - **Expression.** Make your views known when production and service questions come up. You will find that those in authority are disposed to listen.

Tue. 4th - **Uneasiness.** You are not likely to share the optimism of your principal associates concerning your future prospects. The picture is clouded.

Wed. 5th - **Amenability.** The Full Moon does not make it easy for you and others to cede an inch when issues come up. It would be wise to make some concessions.

Thu. 6th - **Realism.** Your ambitious drive is enough to stir up opposition among your rivals and disquietude in the minds of your allies. Diplomacy is required.

Fri. 7th - **Differences.** The cost of doing business could become a source of friction when all parties concerned act independently. Joint decisions help.

Sat. 8th - **Stability.** A sound fiscal policy enhances your prospects of promoting your career and building up valuable assets. Distant interests come first.

SUN. 9th - **Encouragement.** Your doubts and inner fears may be lightened when you speak with sanguine friends. The things you dread may never come to pass.

Mon. 10th - **Eventfulness.** Quick moving trends and assorted news items should add excitement to the day. Nervousness could be the result of great fatigue.

Tue. 11th - **Importance.** The efforts of yourself and the people who serve you should assist you on your march to success. But, do not overestimate your strength.

Wed. 12th - **Activity.** Business and professional matters entail considerable responsibility. Be willing to turn to more soothing and pleasant pursuits later.

Thu. 13th - **Aspiration.** You should not abandon your hopes regarding what lies ahead as it may be better than you now imagine. Progress takes strange turns.

Fri. 14th - **Consultation.** The views of your spouse or other adviser have great value when they instill hope and optimism within you. Join a friend tonight.

Sat. 15th - **Tranquillity.** The desire to spend your time in your own company is a natural one. This removes strains on your nerves and enables you to relax.

SUN. 16th - **Silence.** Do not reveal what you think of individuals if this could harm your career. Steady occupation and remuneration are your main supports.

Mon. 17th - **Abeyance.** Do not risk your cash or peace of mind on the strength of apparent trends, unreliable advice or wishfulness. Wait and see what happens.

Tue. 18th - **Restraint.** You may feel more sure of yourself but this could be due to deceptive conditions. Do not expect to achieve your goals easily.

Wed. 19th - **Inertia.** The desirability of withholding action is again emphasized as the time is not ripe for successful conclusions. More work is required.

Thu. 20th - **Preparation.** The New Moon calls on you to clear up personal matters and to start thinking in terms of earning power and profits. You will do better when you carry on negotiations behind the scenes and shroud your plans.

Fri. 21st - **Acquisition.** Do not change the methods that are benefiting your pocketbook and enabling you to build up substantial resources. Obtain supplies.

Sat. 22nd - **Promptitude.** Attend to important questions as early as possible in the A. M. Confusion and undermining influences may be frustrating by evening.

SUN. 23rd - **Disturbance.** Trouble caused by neighbors or by your own lack of self-confidence could make the morning a hectic one. Maintain cheerfulness.

Mon. 24th - **Benefit.** Delays and vexations encountered in the forenoon could indirectly benefit you in a financial way. Be ready to grasp good opportunities.

Tue. 25th - **Conciliation.** Family and partnership controversies should be of short duration. Good conditions prevail later for domestic purchases and tasks.

Wed. 26th - **Comfort.** A disturbing day can be counteracted by finding refuge at home as soon as feasible. You may be inclined to meditate, read or reminisce.

Thu. 27th - **Precaution.** Check on wiring and equipment at home and at your place of work to prevent breakdowns or mishaps. The returns for work well done may be a source of great satisfaction this evening. Strengthen your family ties.

Fri. 28th - **Opportunity.** An unexpected promotion or raise in salary is in the cards for those whose achievements are unusual. Arrange for a gay evening.

Sat. 29th - **Moderation.** The tendency to become extravagant and to take risks with your cash and resources should be nipped in the bud. Luck is fickle.

SUN. 30th - **Watchfulness.** It may be better for you not to stray too far away from home and to guard your cash and property. The rest would be salutary, too.

Mon. 31st - **Addition.** Continue to accumulate assets rather than subtracting from them. Steady application and a sound security program add to your value.



# Tabulated Day Chart

## March 1958

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. All unlisted days are Routine. When the question of engaging in some specific form of activity comes up for consideration, either the commencement or the consummation, you should also consult your personal Weekly and Daily Guides.

### BORN

Mar. 21 - Mar. 30  
Mar. 31 - Apr. 9  
Apr. 10 - Apr. 19  
Apr. 20 - Apr. 30  
May 1 - May 10  
May 11 - May 20  
May 21 - May 31  
June 1 - June 10  
June 11 - June 21  
June 22 - July 1  
July 2 - July 12  
July 13 - July 22  
July 23 - Aug. 1  
Aug. 2 - Aug. 12  
Aug. 13 - Aug. 23  
Aug. 24 - Sept. 2  
Sept. 3 - Sept. 13  
Sept. 14 - Sept. 23  
Sept. 24 - Oct. 3  
Oct. 4 - Oct. 13  
Oct. 14 - Oct. 23  
Oct. 24 - Nov. 2  
Nov. 3 - Nov. 12  
Nov. 13 - Nov. 22  
Nov. 23 - Dec. 2  
Dec. 3 - Dec. 11  
Dec. 12 - Dec. 21  
Dec. 22 - Dec. 31  
Jan. 1 - Jan. 10  
Jan. 11 - Jan. 19  
Jan. 20 - Jan. 29  
Jan. 30 - Feb. 8  
Feb. 9 - Feb. 18  
Feb. 19 - Feb. 29  
Mar. 1 - Mar. 10  
Mar. 11 - Mar. 20

### HARMONIOUS

2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30  
3, 11, 12, 16, 21, 26, 30, 31  
4, 12, 16, 17, 21, 22, 26, 27, 31  
1, 4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 22, 23, 27, 28  
1, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 23, 24, 28, 29  
1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 24, 25, 29  
2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30  
3, 7, 16, 21, 26, 30, 31  
4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 26, 27, 31  
1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23, 27, 28  
1, 5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24, 28, 29  
1, 2, 5, 6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25, 29  
2, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30  
3, 7, 11, 12, 26, 30, 31  
4, 7, 8, 12, 26, 27, 31  
1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28  
1, 5, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29  
1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29  
2, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 30  
3, 7, 11, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31  
4, 7, 8, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31  
4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28  
5, 9, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29  
5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29  
2, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 30  
3, 7, 11, 12, 16, 21, 30, 31  
4, 7, 8, 12, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31  
4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 17, 18, 22, 23  
5, 9, 13, 14, 18, 19, 23, 24  
5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 19, 20, 24, 25  
6, 7, 10, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26  
7, 11, 12, 16, 21, 26  
7, 8, 12, 16, 17, 21, 22, 26, 27  
1, 8, 9, 13, 17, 18, 22, 23, 27, 28  
1, 9, 13, 14, 18, 19, 23, 24, 28, 29  
1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 19, 20, 24, 25, 29

### ADVERSE

1, 6, 7, 13, 27, 28  
1, 7, 13, 14, 28, 29  
1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 29  
2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 30  
3, 9, 16, 30, 31  
4, 10, 16, 17, 31  
4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18  
5, 11, 12, 18, 19  
5, 6, 12, 19, 20  
6, 7, 13, 20, 21  
7, 13, 14, 21  
7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22  
8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23  
9, 16, 23, 24  
10, 16, 17, 24, 25  
10, 11, 17, 18, 25, 26  
11, 12, 18, 19, 26  
12, 19, 20, 26, 27  
1, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28  
1, 13, 14, 21, 28, 29  
1, 2, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29  
2, 3, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30  
3, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31  
4, 16, 17, 24, 25, 31  
4, 5, 17, 18, 25, 26  
5, 18, 19, 26  
5, 6, 19, 20, 26, 27  
1, 6, 7, 20, 21, 27, 28  
1, 7, 21, 28, 29  
1, 2, 7, 8, 21, 22, 29  
2, 3, 8, 9, 22, 23, 30  
3, 9, 23, 24, 30, 31  
4, 10, 24, 25, 31  
4, 5, 10, 11, 25, 26  
5, 11, 12, 26  
5, 6, 12, 26, 27

*Carl Payne  
Tobey*

Founder of the Institute of Abstract Science  
NOW OFFERS A 2 YEAR HOME STUDY COURSE!

The most thorough Astrology course ever offered—different from any ever produced! Each month you receive a lesson, giving you sufficient time to study and digest the contents. Then by correspondence, the Institute will answer each question that may arise.

There's no obligation for complete information. Write NOW to

INSTITUTE OF ABSTRACT SCIENCE  
Dept. A, Box 4535, University Station, Tucson, Arizona





*"Follow but thy star; Thou canst not miss at last a glorious haven."*

—Dante

MARGUERITE CARTER says: "The world is entering an era which will bring a new concept touching every person and every department of life here on earth! Just now this is a period that is shaky—but it is only under great challenges as these that countries achieve lasting greatness. When the pages of history are written, in my opinion, the United States will stand out as the greatest nation that ever existed."

- Miss Carter, a serious student, has devoted many years to the study of planetary influences. She stands alone as an authority and men and women from all walks of life turn to her for advice.

- Writing for a special study in the early summer of 1957, Marguerite Carter said: "In the United States in late October and November, and again in April, the President will be faced with **decisions of a far-reaching nature**. These decisions will vitally affect the future of America."

- In the same writing, in early summer of 1957, she further said: "What with the imminence of travel in outer space, **which will come sooner than most of us realize**, and the development of atomic power for general peace-time use, as well as great advances in chemistry and plastics, opportunity for men of vision and courage has never been equalled in the world's recorded history."

- Miss Carter would again call to your attention her belief that the Communistic regime in Russia, beginning in 1958 will face one of the most critical periods of its history, according to planetary influences and the eclipse pattern. She said: "The stage is being set for the greatest struggle by the Russian people that the world will ever know. The very survival of Communism hangs in the balance . . . For the next several years, Russia is apt to undergo great inner strain and turbulence, commanding world attention, with shifting patterns of power and **NEW MEN CONSTANTLY RISING TO POWER; THEN BEING REPLACED . . .** painful **cracks** in the authoritarian pattern of Communism will become apparent throughout the world."

- NOW Miss Carter says: "During the period ahead more than likely there will be a complete rearrangement of your daily occupations—not necessarily involving changes of location but new duties, etc., in the same situation—changes driving you on toward new things, unexpectedly, for your own good. The eclipse will bring revolutionary planning. Be **courageous**—not fearful—during this period."

- You will be amazed at MISS CARTER'S ABILITY TO DESCRIBE ACCURATELY **YOUR YEAR AHEAD! TEST HER!** Send your birthdate—month, date, year, place and hour of birth (if known)—with \$3.00 for your forecast which includes Miss Carter's **SPECIAL NOTATIONS** covering your financial outlook, health, etc. (or send \$2.00 if you wish the forecast **without** her special work). Allow three weeks for careful, proper attention. Address: Marguerite Carter, 638 Jackson Building, Indianapolis 25, Indiana.



# IMPROVE

Each day it is up to you to do your share to make our world a better place in which to live. You are a wonderful, important part of the whole. Without you, certain phases of life and understanding would be lost.

No matter what your walk of life, from the physical work of a ditch digger to the delicate precision of a diamond cutter, you are essential and necessary to the welfare of your fellowman. (Our surroundings would certainly be a mess without a garbage collector or a street cleaner, wouldn't they?)

All of us have seen the magic results of devoted endeavor to seemingly impossible situations. Just remember—it's the loving, faithful care which goes into life that will steadily improve your life as well as mine.

—Joanne D'Alton Clancy